

PD-GAX-530.

~~R. Carter~~

QUARTERLY IMPLEMENTATION REPORT
=====

December 31, 1987

USAID/CAIRO

Prepared by: PPP/P/MIS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)
USAID/CAIRO

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms or abbreviations are explained:

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
PRJ # & NAME	PROJECT NUMBER AND NAME	Assigned number and title of project followed by "G" or "L" signifying "Grant" or "Loan", respectively.
CAT	CATEGORY	A full description of all possible categories follow.
-- OOS	ON ORIGINAL SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that are proceeding well along the original schedule with minimal delays and no major problems. The project purpose remains valid and progress towards it is satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and within the planned budget.
-- ORS	ON REVISED SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that have fallen behind the original schedule by a year or more but are proceeding satisfactorily on a revised schedule approved by USAID, GOE, and contractors. Such minor problems and delays as are encountered are being resolved in a timely fashion, i.e. are not causing the project to fall significantly (three months or more) behind on the revised schedule. Project purpose and progress toward it remain satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and the project is within the budget.
-- A	ALERT	This classification is for projects requiring special attention to correct one or more problems <u>seriously threatening the implementation or undermining the purpose of the activity</u> (not day-to-day or routine implementation actions). The secondary code lettering is intended to specify the <u>principal</u> reason(s) for the alert listing. Along with the principal reason(s), other alert factors that exist should be detailed in the narrative.
-- AI	ALERT/IMPLEMENTATION	The project is encountering serious implementation problems.
-- AC	ALERT/CONTRACT	The project requires new or additional contracting arrangements that are sufficiently important to overall momentum to warrant attention as an alert matter, particularly if agreement on the arrangements among USAID, GOE and the contractors (if applicable) has not yet been reached.
-- AE	ALERT/EXPENDITURES	Performance against expenditure target is falling seriously behind.
-- AB	ALERT/BUDGET	A project amendment may be necessary because of cost overruns or new budget factors.
-- AO	ALERT/OTHER	The project is encountering problems due to factors not listed above which are specified in the narrative.

NOTE: Combinations of up to two factors are possible (for example, AIE, AIB, etc.). The order of appearance should reflect the relative importance, the first being the more serious problem.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS
(Continued)

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
CAT	CATEGORY	(Cont.)
-- D	DEOBLIGATION	The following combinations are described.
-- DR	DEOBLIGATION/ROUTINE	A routine or partial deobligation is anticipated or may be in order.
-- DT	DEOBLIGATION/TERMINATION	Because of long-standing (two years or more) implementation problems or an unfavorable change in the purpose assumptions, the project should be considered for full or significant termination of activities and deobligation of unused funds. Assignment of this rating includes a decision reached and approved by the Director to formally enter discussions with the GOE to deobligate a project as no longer viable.
-- DD	DEOBLIGATION/DECISION	This classification is for projects for which a <u>joint GOE/USAID decision on a partial or complete deobligation has been made or a unilateral deobligation is underway.</u>
-- F	FINISHED	A project is finished when the Project Completion Report has been submitted and all remaining funds have been deobligated or designated for deobligation.
PROJ OFF	PROJECT OFFICER	USAID/Cairo Mission Officer responsible for the management of the project.
OFF	OFFICE	An administrative unit within a Division.
DIV	DIVISION	An administrative unit within the USAID/Cairo Mission.
POSTED ON	POSTED ON	Date on which the Q-sheet was last edited, regardless of the extent of edit.
AGRDT	AGREEMENT DATE	Date on which the Project Agreement was signed.
IPACD	INITIAL PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	Date, as specified in the original Project Agreement, by which AID assistance ought to be completed.
PACD	PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	The Initial Project Assistance Completion Date (IPACD), as amended.
TDDA	TERMINAL DATE FOR DISBURSEMENT AUTHORIZATION	The last date for requesting disbursing authorizations under a loan.
TDD	TERMINAL DISBURSEMENT DATE	The last date for requesting payments under the project.
LEVDT	LAST EVALUATION DATE	Date on which the last project evaluation was completed.
NEVDT	NEXT EVALUATION DATE	Approximate date or fiscal year quarter during which the next project evaluation will commence.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS
(Continued)

<u>ABBRE. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
AUTH	AUTHORIZED	The maximum project amount as specified by the Project Authorization (\$000).
OBLIG	OBLIGATED	The amount of the Grant or Loan as specified by the Project Agreement (\$000).
COMM	COMMITTED	The value of all contracts executed to date under the project (\$000).
CUM EXP	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	Expenditures accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
CUM DIS	CUMULATIVE DISBURSEMENTS	Portion of cumulative expenditures which are actual cash outlays accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
ACCUMED	ACCRUED	Total expenditures minus total disbursements on the last day of the current quarter (\$000); i.e., "CUM EXP" minus "CUM DIS".
PIPELINE	PIPELINE	Unexpended portion of the obligated amount; i.e., "OBLIG" minus "CUM EXP".
TFY TGT	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (all four quarters) (\$000).
% TFY TGT	PERCENT TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (\$000).
FY EXP TD	FISCAL YEAR EXPENDITURES TO DATE	<u>Actual</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
FY TGT TD	FISCAL YEAR TARGET TO DATE	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
% FY TGT	PERCENT FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter (\$000).

USAID/Egypt

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>INDUSTRY AND SUPPORT DIVISION</u>	1
<u>Office of Commodity Management & Trade (IS/CMT)</u>	1
COVER SHEET FOR CMT	2
CIP - Cairo Junction Microwave System	3
CIP - Alexandria Microwave System	4
0201.01 - Private Enterprise Credit - CIP	5
<u>Office of Industrial Resources (IS/IR)</u>	6
COVER SHEET FOR IS/IR	7
0012 - Suez Cement Plant	8
0052 - Quattamiya Cement	9
0090.3 - Industrial Technology Application	10
0090.4 - Innovative Productivity Activities	11
0101 - Industrial Production (IPP)	12
0101.3 - El-Nasr Steel Pipes	13
0101.4 - Refractories ECR	14
0101.6 - Gypsum	15
0101.7 - National Metals	16
0101.10 - Environmental Subactivities	17
0147 - Production Credit I Short-Term	18
<u>Office of Finance and Investment (IS/FI)</u>	19
COVER SHEET FOR IS/FI	20
0097 - Private Investment Encouragement Fund	21
0112 - Private Sector Feasibility Studies	22
0159 - Business Support and Investment	23
0201.02 - Private Enterprise Credit - Project Finance Facility	24

	<u>Page</u>
<u>DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION</u>	25
<u>Office of Local Administration & Development (DR/LAD)</u>	25
COVER SHEET FOR DR/LAD	26
0161.1 - Development Decentralization I (0021)	27
0161.2 - Basic Village Services I (0103)	28
0161.4 - Decentralization Support Fund (0143)	29
0161.5 - Neighborhood Urban Services (0153)	30
0161.6 - Sector Development and Support	31
0182 - Local Development II	32
<u>Office of Urban Administration & Development (DR/UAD)</u>	33
COVER SHEET FOR DR/UAD	34
0009 - Ismailia Thermal Power Plant	35
0023 - National Energy Control Center	36
0028 - Grain Silos	37
0030 - Shoubra El Kheima Power Plant	38
0033 - Urban Electric Distribution	39
0038 - Cairo Water Supply	40
0040 - Irrigation Pumping	41
0048 - Canal Cities Water & Sewerage	42
0066 - Housing and Community Upgrading	43
0091 - Cairo Sewerage I	44
0089/0100 - Alexandria Wastewater	45
0054/0075/0117 - Telecommunications I/II/III	46
0160 - Aswan High Dam Runner Replacement	47
0161.3 - Provincial Cities Development (0127)	48
0165 - Safaga Grain Silos Complex	49
0173 - Cairo Sewerage II	50
0174 - Canal Cities Water & Wastewater II	51
0176 - Water/Wastewater Sector Institutional Support	52
0196 - Talkha Combined Cycle	53
CIP - Automated Bakeries	54
CIP - Train Traffic Control System	55
<u>AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION</u>	56
<u>Office of Agriculture (AGR/A)</u>	56
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/A	57
0027 - Rice Research & Training	58
0064 - Aquaculture Development	59
0070 - Major Cereals Improvement	60

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Agriculture (Cont'd)</u>	
0142 - Data Collection and Analysis	61
0152 - National Agriculture Research Program	62
<u>Office of Irrigation & Land Development (AGR/ILD)</u>	63
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ILD	64
0132 - Irrigation Management Systems	65
<u>Office of Agriculture Credit and Economics (AGR/ACE)</u>	66
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ACE	67
0079 - Small Farmer Production	68
0202 - Agricultural Production Credit	69
0202 - Agricultural Production Credit - Policy Element	70
<u>HUMAN RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION</u>	71
<u>Office of Education & Training (HRDC/ET)</u>	71
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ET	72
0026 - Technology Transfer & Manpower Development III	73
0061 - Development Planning Studies	74
0090.2 - Industrial Productivity Improvement, Vocational Training for Productivity	75
0110 - Peace Fellowship Program	76
0115 - Tax Administration	77
0118 - University Linkages Project	78
0125.01 - Dev. Trg./Peace Fellowship	79
0125.02 - Dev. Trg./Non Project Training	80
0125.03 - Dev. Trg./English Language Survey	81
0125.04 - Dev. Trg./English Teacher Training Program (FULBRIGHT)	82
0125.05 - Dev. Trg./English Language Testing and Training Services	83
0125.06 - Dev. Trg./National Eng. Lang. Residential Training Center	84
0125.07 - Dev. Trg./Institution Building	85
0125.08 - Dev. Trg./Up Grading Local Training	85
0139 - Basic Education	86
<u>Office of Health (HRDC/H)</u>	87
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/H	88
0015 - Strengthening Rural Health Delivery Systems	89
0065 - Urban Health Delivery Systems	90
0136 - Suez Community Health Personnel Training	91
0137 - Control of Diarrheal Diseases	92
0203 - Child Survival	93

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Science & Technology (HRDC/ST)</u>	94
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ST	95
0016 - Applied Science and Technology	96
0105 - Mineral, Petroleum & Groundwater Assessment	97
0123.1 - Energy Policy Planning	98
0123.2 - Renewable Energy Field Testing	99
0140 - Science and Technology for Development	100
0140.1 - Science and Technology for Cooperation	101
---- - Seismic Stability Evaluation of Old Aswan Dam	102
<u>Office of Population (HRDC/P)</u>	103
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/P	104
0029/0144 - Population/Family Planning Project	105
<u>PROGRAM, DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT DIVISION (PDS)</u>	106
<u>Office of Program (PDS/P)</u>	106
COVER SHEET FOR PDS/P	107
0102 - Technical Cooperation & Feasibility Studies	108
---- - AID Activity Trust Account (FT800)	109

INDUSTRY AND SUPPORT DIVISION (IS)

OFFICE OF COMMODITY MANAGEMENT AND TRADE (IS/CMT)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
CMT /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	OOS	160,000	41,239	118,761	44,000	9,000	1,529	16.98	42,471
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	79,926	79,926	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,908	69,908	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	99,843	99,843	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	149,175	149,175	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	64,803	64,803	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	437,261	437,261	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	224,509	224,509	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	72,935	72,935	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	249,435	249,435	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	29,835	29,835	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	249,480	249,468	12	0	0	0	0.00	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,768	69,768	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83,936	83,935	1	0	0	0	0.00	0
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	54,637	54,637	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	228,238	227,432	806	0	0	2	0.00	2
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	350,000	340,410	9,590	4,000	4,000	3,492	87.30	7,492
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	301,055	292,353	8,702	8,000	3,000	3,625	120.83	4,375
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	300,000	250,155	49,865	42,000	15,000	234	1.56	42,234
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	FY 85 OOS	200,000	135,234	64,766	48,000	14,000	7,103	50.73	40,897
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	FY 86 OOS	155,400	71,905	83,495	64,000	21,000	6,473	30.82	57,527
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	FY 87 OOS	100,000	0	100,000	34,000	0	0	0.00	34,000
TOTAL : ==== IS /CMT			3,730,144	3,294,146	435,998	244,000	66,000	15,002	22.73	228,998

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED BY THE CIP.

PRJ # & NAME: CIP CAIRO JUNCTION MICROWAVE SYSTEM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: R.Richardson OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/18/85

SOURCES OF CIP FUNDING:

LOAN NR: K 038/07 OBLIGATION:	<u>31,920,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>31,920,000</u>	BALANCE:	0	AGRDT	03/06/77	TDDA	04/30/83	TDD	06/30/83
LOAN NR: K-052/07 OBLIGATION:	<u>3,210,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>3,210,000</u>	BALANCE:	0-	AGRDT	05/19/79	TDDA	09/22/85	TDD	10/22/85
LOAN NR: K-053/04 OBLIGATION:	<u>10,000,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>9,970,902</u>	BALANCE:	29,098.	AGRDT	06/30/80	TDDA	05/31/84	TDD	11/30/84
GRNT NR: K-601/03 OBLIGATION:	<u>1,483,570</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>1,483,573</u>	BALANCE:	0-	AGRDT	08/29/79	TDDA	11/15/83	TDD	01/15/84
GRNT NR: K-603/03 OBLIGATION:	<u>15,000,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>14,645,220</u>	BALANCE:	155,283.	AGRDT	06/28/81	TDDA	02/15/86	TDD	03/15/86
GRNT NR: K 606/72 OBLIGATION:	922,966	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>495,986</u>	BALANCE:	342,892	AGRDT	07/25/86	TDDA	10/13/86	TDD	10/13/87

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., Chief of Main Line Sector, ARENTO (Eng. A. El Fakharany)

LAST MET: 05/08/85

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project General Manager, ARENTO (Eng. F. El Ganagy)

LAST MET: 05/08/85

CONTRACTORS: Raytheon

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The procurement, supervision of installation and maintenance of microwave radio terminals and repeater stations; antennas; towers; AC and DC power supplies; and air conditioning equipment, all used in the program to upgrade the greater Cairo telecommunications network, including Ismailia. Maintenance training is also being undertaken.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

PROGRESS THROUGH LAST REPORT:

Raytheon has now completed all work on supervision of installations.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Not applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: Not yet evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Raytheon has been experiencing difficulties in being paid its final vouchers. \$80,760 and LE 56,563 are currently held up for technical reasons dealing with the hand over of tools.

- Resolved: Thanks in large part to persistent and incisive action by USAID/LEG a problem on Social Security has now been resolved.

- NOTE: ARENTO was told at MPIC that CMT will process no new transactions until matter was settled. ARENTO was later told that the money was to be reallocated if not moved in 6 months. MPIC concurred. The money has now been reallocated and ARENTO finally understood our seriousness and settled the insurance issue.

- Other Actions: None.

This activity is now complete and will be dropped from the Q sheets.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED BY THE CIP.
PRJ # & NAME: CIP ALEXANDRIA MICROWAVE SYSTEM CAT: OOS

PROJ OFF: R. Richardson OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/18/88

SOURCES OF CIP FUNDING:

GRANT NO.: K-604/21 SUBOBLIGATION: 12,491,981 DISBURSEMENTS: 11,730,244 BALANCE: 343,484 AGRDT: 02/05/82 TDDA: 12/15/86 TDD: 01/14/88
GRANT NO. K-606/71 SUBOBLIGATION: 3,800,966 DISBURSEMENTS: 2,737,586 BALANCE: 955,488 AGRDT: 07/25/86 TDDA: 10/13/86 TDD: 10/13/87

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., Chief of Main Line Sector, ARENTO (Eng. A. El Fakharany)

LAST MET: 07/09/85

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: General Manager, Alexandria, ARENTO (Eng. Gamil Namatala)

LAST MET: 03/20/85

CONTRACTORS: Raytheon

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The procurement, supervision of installation and maintenance of microwave radios, P.C.M. multiplex equipment, towers, antenna systems, orderwire alarm equipment and distribution framer, as well as tools and spare parts. The activity will provide urgently needed junction (linking) facilities to replace much of the present underground junction cable facilities and, in the long run, will provide "multiple route" junction facilities at/between the following sites: Sidi Bissr, Manshia, Sidi Gabr, Auto, Geleem, Abu Qir, Agamy, El Mex and El Amiriya.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Not applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: Not yet evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: There has developed a technical release problem involving \$52,642 and LE 55,465 for Alexandria work plus \$16,597 for El Salaam. Raytheon is attempting to resolve this matter on its own.

- Other Actions: None.

This activity is now complete and will be dropped from the Q sheets.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress:

Raytheon has completed all installation work but is still required to send new spare parts.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.01 PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT - CIP CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: David Cowles OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/02/88

PRJ #: 0201.01G AGRDT: 08/21/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 160.000 CUM EXP: 41.239 PIPELINE: 118.761 FY EXP TD: 1.529
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: Q1/88 AUTH: 160.326 CUM DIS: 18.190 TFY TGT: 44,000 FY TGT TD: 9.000
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 85.000 ACCRUED: 23.049 % TFY TGT: 3.00 % FY TGT: 16.98

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Abdel Salam Zaki, Administrator

LAST MET: 12/30/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Participating Banks (12)

LAST MET: continuing

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to increase the private sector's contribution to Egyptian output by expanding investment in productive private sector enterprises. The project provides short and medium term credit and foreign exchange to finance the importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary implementation responsibility rests with twelve local private and public sector banks.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress: The project became operational in early November 1986. As of December 31, 1987, USAID has approved 365 separate transactions valued at 51.4 million.

Agreement was reached in October 1987 to apply the new Free Bank Market exchange rate to all new transactions. The agreement ended a four month hiatus in operations during which time the GOE refused to approve use of the new rate. Since the program resumed, new transactions have been reviewed and approved at a rate of around \$2 million per month. This is well below the \$6.5 million per month rate experienced prior to adoption of the new exchange rate.

The current program includes many artificial constraints to demand which were developed in response to the discounted rate of exchange which applied to the program prior to May of 1987. Meetings have been held with MIC, representatives of the business community, and Participating Banks to discuss possible modifications to the program. It is expected that a new Operating Circular, which will expand the scope of the program and eliminate many existing constraints on demand, will be in place in February of 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Audit Report No. 6-263 86 11, dated September 30, 1986, contained five recommendations for the Production Credit Project (263-0147) which were extended to cover the Private Sector CIP. In February of 1987, the RIG office transferred responsibility for resolving all outstanding recommendations to the Deputy Inspector General in AID/W. The mission response to the audit report was rejected and all five audit recommendations remain open. In August of 1987, the IG asked for the Bureau's final position on the recommendations prior to deciding if the issue should be forwarded to the Deputy Administrator. The mission provided comments to the Bureau as requested in October of 1987, Cairo 24058.

EVALUATIONS: A mid-term evaluation will be conducted in FY 1988.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None.

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New: None

- Other Actions: An amendment to increase LOP funding for the Private Enterprise Credit Project to \$440 million is currently being processed. The mission plans to obligate an additional \$130 million to the Private Sector CIP in FY 1988 and to extend the PACD by two years.

OFFICE OF INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES (IS/IR)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
IR /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	91,020	91,020	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	ORS	105,000	101,083	3,917	2,500	1,500	1,263	84.20	3,763
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	OOS	5,000	400	4,600	4,271	1,000	329	32.90	4,600
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	ORS	95,000	94,933	67	0	0	16	0.00	16
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	12,932	12,932	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	F	7,588	7,572	16	0	0	0	0.00	0
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APLPLICATION	F	8,865	7,942	923	0	0	203	0.00	203
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	F	1,872	1,864	8	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	48,696	24,724	23,972	8,529	770	138	17.92	8,391
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	357	0	357	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	3,370	3,367	3	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	6,375	6,363	12	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	2,843	1,019	1,824	0	20	0	0.00	80
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	8,687	8,544	143	152	30	9	30.00	143
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	16,155	7,297	8,858	1,598	187	125	66.84	1,473
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	17,444	10,657	6,787	4,000	1,000	1,502	150.20	2,498
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	2,245	1,685	560	800	50	303	606.00	497
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	10,582	9,524	1,058	1,059	0	0	0.00	1,059
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	10,188	9,206	982	350	50	206	412.00	144
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	3,000	0	3,000	2,000	0	0	0.00	2,000
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	F	58	58	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	88,000	86,899	1,101	300	300	0	0.00	300
TOTAL : ===== IS /IR			545,277	487,089	58,188	25,639	4,907	678	17.89	24,761

PRJ # & NAME: 0012 G SUEZ CEMENT PLANT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eng. A. Amin OFF: IR DIV: 15 POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #: 0012 G AGRDT: 07/30/76 LEVDT: 00/00 OBJ IG: 105.000 CUM EXP: 101.083 PIPELINE: 3.917 FY EXP TD: 1,263-
TDDA: 12/31/87 IPACD: 99/99/99 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 105.000 CUM DIS: 99.883 TFY TGT: 2.500 FY TGT TD: 1.500
TDD: 09/30/88 PACD: 12/31/87 COMM: 104.383 ACCURED: 1.200 TFY TGT: 51.00- FY TGT: 84.20-
 * 99/99/99 is a code number used when date is not applicable.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CEMENT COMPANY (SCC), EGYPTIAN ELECTRIC AUTHORITY (EEA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Ahmed Shaker, Chairman of the Board LAST MET: 12/30/87 CONSULTANTS: H.K. Ferguson Int'l (HKFI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Fekri Abdel Nabi, Plant Manager, LAST MET: 12/30/87 CONTRACTORS: Fuller Co. (expired late 1984)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The original US\$100 million grant financed the design and supply of equipment for the construction of a Portland cement plant capable of producing one million metric tons of cement per year for the Suez Cement Company (SCC). The plant site is approximately 35 miles south of the city of Suez. Amendment 2, authorized in August 1986, provided additional project funding of US \$5.0 million for the procurement of spare parts.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Project completion was originally scheduled for 12/1980. Construction delays, disputes between SCC and contractor (Fuller) and the failure of the plant to meet guaranteed performance requirements extended completion until mid 1984. Claims and counterclaims between SCC and contractor were resolved in December 1984.

Plant performance was severely constrained by problems with the clinker cooler and the raw mill which resulted in costly modifications. Raw mill modifications were completed in 1986 and the clinker cooler work has been partially completed.

Utilizing SSC funds, in April, 1987 the Korea Heavy Industries Corporation (Korean/Holder bank) was contracted for two years (\$2.6 million) to provide management assistance/services in the production and maintenance areas.

Current Progress: The procurement of spare parts is underway and the PACD was extended 9 months to allow orderly procurement. Orders worth \$3.0 million have been issued. Production has improved substantially. It now ranges between 80%-90% of design capacity resulting in increased SCC earnings. Cement, previously available only to the public sector is now selling in the open market for LE78 and at LE 65 mt at the SCC cement sales office. The world price for imported cement is LE85.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Covenants not yet fully met. The issues to be resolved relate to the financial plan restructuring of the company

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: None scheduled.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Improved plant efficiency and productivity now being addressed through procurement of (a) management and maintenance technical assistance, and (b) spare parts. The Administrator approved LOP extension beyond 10 years to allow for completion of delivery of spare parts.
2. Financial problems continue to plague the Company. Earnings and debt repayment have been affected as a result of delays in completion and meeting plant capacity.

Continuing:

1. Improved plant performance -- Major modifications to key equipment are in process; management services contract is in place and plant performance is steadily improving.
2. Improvement of financial structure. Earnings from cement sales have improved. The IFC is assisting SCC in its efforts to double its equity and has proposed a plan for rescheduling the Company's debt. A request to approve the allocation of LE 30.6 million from the Special Account to the National Investment Bank has been approved by the Minister of Planning and is being reviewed by the Cabinet. Shares generated by this financing will later be offered to the private sector, possibly through an ESOP.

PRJ # & NAME: 0052 G/L QUATTAMIA CEMENT PLANT [K-051] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eng. A.Amin OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #:	0052	G	AGRDT:	08/31/86	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	5,000	CUM EXP:	400	PIPELINE:	4,600	FY EXP TD:	329-
TDDA:	12/31/87		IPACD:	12/31/87	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	5,000	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	4,271	FY TGT TD:	1,000
TDD:	09/30/88		PACD:	12/31/87			COMM:	4,500	ACCRUED:	400	% TFY TGT:	8.00-	% FY TGT:	32.90-
PRJ #:	0052	L	AGRDT:	09/28/78	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	95,000	CUM EXP:	94,933	PIPELINE:	67	FY EXP TD:	16-
TDDA:	12/31/87		IPACD:	09/30/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	95,000	CUM DIS:	94,714	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	09/30/88		PACD:	12/31/87			COMM:	94,967	ACCRUED:	219	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CEMENT (SCC); EGYPTIAN ELECTRIC AUTHORITY (EEA); CAIRO WATER AUTHORITY (CWA), MINISTRY OF HOUSING (MOH)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: A. Shaker, Chairman of the Board LAST MET: 12/30/87 CONSULTANTS: H.K. FERGUSON INT'L (HKFI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Hussein Ramsy, Plant Manager, SCC LAST MET: 12/30/87 CONTRACTORS: POLYSIUS

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The original US\$95 million project financed the construction of a Portland cement plant capable of producing 1.4 million tons of cement per year for the Suez Cement Company (SCC) at a site about 17 miles east of Maadi. Amendment 2 provides additional project funding of \$5.0 million for the procurement of spare parts. (See related Suez Cement Plant Project, 0012)

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Construction of the plant was originally scheduled for completion by 4/1/84. However, implementation was delayed from 1978 to 1980 because of SCC's difficulties in finalizing project financing involving IFC (\$30 Million), the Union Bank of Switzerland (SFR 37.8 Million), the Bank of Alexandria (LE 32 Million), and SCC increases in share capital (LE 40 million). Major consultant, equipment and construction contracts were signed in early 1981. During implementation, some equipment, such as the rotary kiln, required substantial modifications.

Current Progress:

Performance tests were completed in June 1987. Kiln performance exceeded the guaranteed production figures by 13% and achieved a saving of 3.5% over design estimates in fuel consumption and 24% in power consumption. Overall, production has reached design specifications of 100,000 MT/mo. Procurement of spare parts (US\$5.0 million) is underway. PACD has been extended 9 months to allow for orderly completion of the project. Orders worth US\$2.0 million have been issued.

The financial structure of the SCC is improving as a result of increased earnings from sales.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Progress has been made in meeting covenants. Issues still to be resolved relate to financial restructuring of the company.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None

EVALUATIONS: None scheduled.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Financial structure of Suez Cement Company-- Delays in implementation and completion of plants has adversely affected earnings and debt repayment capacity. (See related Suez Cement Plant 0012)

Resolved: A request for the allocation of LE 30.6 million from the Special Account to the National Investment Bank has been approved by the Minister of Planning and is being reviewed by the Cabinet.

Continuing:

SCC financial-restructure including proposed plan for rescheduling the Company's debt.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.3 G INDUST TECHNOLOGY APPLICATION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Robert Mark Ward OFF: 1R DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #: 0090.03G AGRDT: 08/31/80 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 8,865 CUM EXP: 7,942 PIPELINE: 923 FY EXP TD: 203
TDDA: 06/30/87 IPACD: 09/27/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 10,365 CUM DIS: 7,254 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 03/30/88 PACD: 06/30/87 COMM: 8,246 ACCRUED: 688 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Industrial Design Development Center (IDDC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Y. Mazhar, Pres., EIDDC LAST MET: 11/07/87

WORK LEVEL GOE: M. Kamal, Proj. Mgr., EIDDC LAST MET: 12/10/87

CONSULTANTS: Numerous individual Egyptian and American short-term consultants

CONTRACTORS: Georgia Institute of Technology (Ga. Tech.)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The Industrial Technology Application (ITAP) Subproject was designed to increase the productivity of industrial firms by improving the selection and use of technologies. The project provide for extension services to industry involving information, diagnoses of technical impediments to productivity improvements; observation visits to U.S. plants and training institutions; and problem-specific technical assistance by U.S. and Egyptian consultants.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The project experienced various implementation problems related to weakness in project management. The Subproject was officially terminated at the PACD on 06/30/87.

PROGRESS THROUGH LAST REPORT: NA

CURRENT PROGRESS: NA

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATIONS: None Scheduled

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

IDDC expended project resources from advances outstanding after PACD. IDDC has not made payments to three U.S. contractors. The President of EIDDC continues to request project extension and additional advances. USAID has refused to extend the project and has requested IDDC's final accounting of outstanding advances to reconcile project accounting and complete the close down of the project.

Action memo to the Director and letter has been prepared recommending that IDDC seek other funding from the GOE to reimburse project funds expended after the PACD and that USAID issue payment to the three individual contractors with outstanding billings to IDDC.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.4 G INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACT. CAT: F PROJ OFF: Daniel Rathbun OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED CN: 01/18/88

PRJ #: 0090.04G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 1.872 CUM EXP: 1.864 PIPELINE: 8 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 06/30/87 IPACD: 09/27/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 3.000 CUM DIS: 1.864 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 03/30/88 PACD: 06/30/87 COMM: 1.864 ACCRUED: 0 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Industrial Design Devel. Ctr. (IDDC), Federation of Industries, American Univ. in Cairo (AUC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: N/A LAST MET: N/A CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: N/A LAST MET: N/A CONTRACTORS: Kurt Salmon, A.T. Kearney, Ralph Sims, AUC, Partnership for Productivity

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project supports modest-size approaches to improving industrial productivity and especially the role of the private sector in this improvement. It is not intended to program all the project funds, but to be responsive to promising opportunities as they arise. Outputs can and do include analyses of industrial efficiency and the role of the private sector, introducing new training on high-priority productivity-improvement topics, supporting the design of equipment that will especially benefit private sector manufacturers, etc.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Six separate projects have been completed: International Executive Service Corp, an activity now being supported by the Business Support and Investment Project; the potential role of private sector suppliers to the garment industry; a similar strategy for the automotive industry; technical assistance in the design and testing of a prototype modest-size clay brick factory; a quality-improvement training program offered by AUC for members of the Federation of Industries, and a study of small and medium-scale industrial firms to help different agencies improve their services to this sector. The automotive feeder industry contract was extended to provide a prefeasibility study of the national car project.

A local consulting firm (Peat Marwick Hassan and Co.) developed a design for a management information system for the Egyptians Abroad for Investment and Development Company, a new financial institution supporting private sector industrial firms. A contract was awarded for procurement of computer hardware and related services required for the MIS. All work was completed by 6/30/87.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

The subproject was officially terminated at the PACD 06/30/87.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

The necessary CPs for project implementation have been met. There are no covenants specific to this subproject.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES AND PROJECTED ACTIONS:

This will be the last Q Sheet for this project. All work under this project was completed by June 30, 1987.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101 G/L INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION (IPP) [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Ahmpd Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #:	0101	G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	83.555	CUM EXP:	47.356	PIPELINE:	36.199	FY EXP TD:	772
TDDA:	05/31/90		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	98.555	CUM DIS:	45.295	TFY TGT:	11.357	FY TGT TD:	1.077
TDD:	02/28/91		PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	63.527	ACCRUED:	2.061	% TFY TGT:	6.80	% FY TGT:	71.68
PRJ #:	0101	L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	46.445	CUM EXP:	35.088	PIPELINE:	11.357	FY EXP TD:	1.511
TDDA:	05/31/90		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	46.445	CUM DIS:	27.234	TFY TGT:	7.211	FY TGT TD:	1.030
TDD:	02/28/91		PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	37.591	ACCRUED:	7.854	% TFY TGT:	20.96	% FY TGT:	146.70

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Fattah Mongy, Dep.Chairman, GOFI

LAST MET: 12/10/87

CONSULTANTS: McKee Kearney J.V. and Weston

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mohamed Ghoneim, General Director, GOFI

LAST MET: 12/23/87

CONTRACTORS: See Individual Subprojects

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project provides resources for rehabilitation, modernization, and expansion of 15-20 selected existing public sector industrial companies in Egypt under the Ministry of Industry. Funds are provided for planning, design, implementation and related training. Assistance is also being provided to five companies involved in environmental control to reduce industrial waste and limit harmful air emissions.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project has not yet been audited.

EVALUATIONS: Phase I of Project 0101 was evaluated by Coopers & Lybrand in May 1982.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: See individual Q Sheets for discussion.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Under the project, eight reloan/regrant agreements (\$129.6 million) for capital subprojects (tire making machinery, steel pipe, refractories, gypsum, electric arc furnaces, clay pipes, food processing, and salt manufacturing) were signed between the General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI) and the public sector companies involved. (Subsequently, the clay pipe, the salt and food processing subprojects were cancelled.) The reloan/regrant agreements provide for consultancy services by McKee-Kearney, Weston International and a PASA agreement. Approximately \$.4 million, remain unobligated at this time for support of capital subprojects.

Current Progress:

See individual sub-project descriptions for current progress.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.3 G/L EL NASR STEEL PIPES [K-048] CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #:	0101.03G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	2.843	CUM EXP:	1.019	PIPELINE:	1.824	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	05/31/90	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	2.843	CUM DIS:	1.019	TFY TGT:	80	FY TGT TD:	20
TDD:	02/28/91	PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	1.143	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0.00	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0101.03L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	8.687	CUM EXP:	8.544	PIPELINE:	143	FY EXP TD:	9
TDDA:	05/31/90	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	8.687	CUM DIS:	8.535	TFY TGT:	152	FY TGT TD:	30
TDD:	02/28/91	PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	8.687	ACCRUED:	9	% TFY TGT:	6.00	% FY TGT:	30.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: El-Nasr Steel Pipes Co. (ESP)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Korayem, Chairman, ESP

LAST MET: 12/16/87

CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. Abdel Rehim, Gen. Mgr., Projects Dept., (ESP)

LAST MET: 12/16/87

CONTRACTORS: Abbey Etna Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject was designed to assist the El-Nasr Steel Pipes Plant at Helwan. Financing provides for the purchase of replacement equipment for the production of longitudinal-weld steel pipe of API quality in diameters of 2 inches to 8 inches, with production capacity of 60,000 tons per year. Damage to two control boards by sea water required additional IPP financing for substitution for a total cost of US\$187,467. Modifications in the design resulted in approval by AID and GOFI of an additional US \$1.7 million to complete the delivered plant with pipe finishing equipment to improve product marketability. The pipes will now be suitable for the oil industry and standard commercial uses and export.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATION: Overall Project evaluated in May 1982.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The subproject is meeting its revised implementation plan.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The subproject, which was initiated 5/30/83, was delayed about 15 months due to serious unanticipated ground water and hardrock discovered during excavation. The schedule was revised and according to the new schedule steel, civil works, mechanical erection and the electrical wiring are mostly completed except some very minor items which will be carried out during January. Tests are scheduled for February and operations will be initiated in March.

Current Progress:

A contract with a US company has been concluded by ESP for export of about one half of production capacity (30,000 tons/year) with a total value in foreign exchange earnings of about US\$11.0 million.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.4 G/L REFRACTORIES ECR [K 048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Amal Amin OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #:	0101.04G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	16,155	CUM EXP:	7,297	PIPELINE:	8,858	FY EXP TD:	125
TDDA:	05/31/90	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	16,155	CUM DIS:	6,709	TFY TGT:	1,598	FY TGT TD:	187
TDD:	02/28/91	PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	10,062	ACCRUED:	588	% TFY TGT:	8.00	% FY TGT:	66.84
PRJ #:	0101.04L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	17,444	CUM EXP:	10,657	PIPELINE:	6,787	FY EXP TD:	1,502
TDDA:	05/31/90	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	17,444	CUM DIS:	1,387	TFY TGT:	4,000	FY TGT TD:	1,000
TDD:	02/28/91	PACD:	05/31/90			COMM:	11,959	ACCRUED:	7,270	% TFY TGT:	38.00	% FY TGT:	150.20

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ECR (Dr. Shams El-Sioufy) LAST MET: 01/04/88 CONSULTANTS: Kuljian, A.P. Green Corporation
WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Mgr., ECR (Nabih Barakat) LAST MET: 01/04/88 CONTRACTORS: Fuller, Jagenberg, Boyd, Bickley

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject provides resources for the modernization of a refractories production plant of the Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR) in Alexandria. The subproject is designed to modernize the plant's production lines to produce 95,000 metric tons/year of alumina refractories and monolithic refractory masses.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The project was initiated in August 1981. The project implementation scheme is in two phases: 1) acquisition of technology, technical assistance and engineering services for the development of proper refractory mixes from local raw materials provided by ECR. 2) procurement of machinery, equipment, accessories and related services needed for the most appropriate technology application. ECR will finance the licence costs to manufacture the high alumina and monolithics after plant commissioning. An initial procurement strategy was implemented to (a) procure the long lead time packages of equipment, including (1) a calcining plant, (2) tunnel kilns and dryers, (3) mechanical and (4) hydraulic presses by separate IFBs; and (b) subsequently complete final plant designs and procure the balance of plant equipment and services. This final procurement was to include the services of a prime US contractor as recommended by the USAID engineering committee. Contracts for items 1-4 above were concluded for \$16.6 million in equipment and related services. That equipment is now arriving in country. The balance of the next major procurement which was to include the services of a US prime contractor, was not successful because of inflated quotes. This problem was resolved through repackaging procurement and using Egyptian contractors to the maximum extent practicable. The balance of plant equipment and services will be procured from the US and will be reduced to cover only the basic equipment requirements and essential level of technology for a viable plant. The procurement will be structured in 9 packages so that the major items of equipment will attract quotes from numerous equipment manufacturers. This RFQ was placed May 27, 1987 and quotations were received July 20, 1987.

Current Progress:

Negotiations for the May 87 RFQ started Sept. 23 and awards for 6 packages have been concluded. Award of the remaining 3 packages (sole source) is being finalized.

In early April 1987, ECR awarded a contract to the Misr Concrete Company to undertake civil construction. The civil contractor has mobilized and has now completed the foundations. Seventy percent of the long lead equipment has arrived at the site and is scheduled to be erected in 1988-1989.

A budget reallocation for US\$5.392 million has been finalized with GOFI.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: A budget reallocation for US\$5,393,000 has been finalized with GOFI.

Continuing: None.

New: None.

<u>PRJ # & NAME:</u> 0101.6 G		GYPSUM		<u>CAT:</u> ORS	<u>PROJ OFF:</u> Ahmed Eid	<u>OFF:</u> IR	<u>DIV:</u> IS	<u>POSTED ON:</u> 1/6/88
<u>PRJ #:</u> 0101.06G	<u>AGRDT:</u> 08/31/78	<u>LEVDT:</u> Q3/82	<u>OBLIG:</u> 2,245	<u>CUM EXP:</u> 1,685	<u>PIPELINE:</u> 560	<u>FY EXP TD:</u> 303		
<u>TDDA:</u> 05/31/90	<u>IPACD:</u> 08/31/83	<u>NEVDT:</u> 00/00	<u>AUTH:</u> 2,245	<u>CUM DIS:</u> 1,649	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 800	<u>FY TGT TD:</u> 50		
<u>TDD:</u> 02/28/91	<u>PACD:</u> 05/31/90		<u>COMM:</u> 2,245	<u>ACCRUED:</u> 36	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 38.00	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 606.00		
<u>PRJ #:</u> 0101.06L	<u>AGRDT:</u> 08/31/78	<u>LEVDT:</u> Q3/82	<u>OBLIG:</u> 10,582	<u>CUM EXP:</u> 9,524	<u>PIPELINE:</u> 1,059	<u>FY EXP TD:</u> 0		
<u>TDDA:</u> 05/31/90	<u>IPACD:</u> 08/31/83	<u>NEVDT:</u> 00/00	<u>AUTH:</u> 10,582	<u>CUM DIS:</u> 8,949	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 1,059	<u>FY TGT TD:</u> 0		
<u>TDD:</u> 02/28/91	<u>PACD:</u> 05/31/90		<u>COMM:</u> 10,582	<u>ACCRUED:</u> 575	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 0.00	<u>TFY TGT:</u> 0.00		

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Sinai Manganese Company (SMC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. Bahie El-Din A. Mahmoud, Chairman, SMC
WORK LEVEL GOE: Geol.S. Demerdash, Tech. Mgr., SMC

LAST MET: 12/23/87 CONSULTANTS: McKee/Kearney J.V. (MKJV)
LAST MET: 12/23/87 CONTRACTORS: Wood Processing Tech.(WPT)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject provides loan and grant funding for the development of a 300,000 MT/Y calcined gypsum plant for Sinai Manganese Company (SMC) at Ras Malaab. The proceeds of the reloan will be used to procure production machinery, equipment and spare parts, and a power plant. The proceeds of the regrant will be used to fund engineering, project implementation, management services, and ocean freight.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATION: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: No issues: Monitoring the implementation of the project.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

This subproject was initiated 2/20/1985. The project erection is about three months behind schedule. At this time, civil, structural steel work and mechanical erection of the plant equipment are essentially complete. Electrical work installing is in process. Dry test run is scheduled for March and plant should be operational in June.

Other Actions: The Ministry of Industry has authorized SMC to establish a joint venture with \$10 million of foreign and Egyptian private investment to construct a plant to produce 100,000 tons of gypsum board per year. USIPO has assisted SMC in interesting National gypsum in this venture and their representatives will visit Egypt in March 1988 to explore the opportunity. A.I.D. is prepared to finance a feasibility study of the economic viability and potential market for gypsum board production in Egypt.

Current Progress:

Activities center on plant completion by June 1988.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.7 G NATIONAL METALS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: 1R DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/18/88

PRJ #: 0101.07G	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 10.188	CUM EXP: 9.206	PIPELINE: 982	FY EXP TD: 206
TDDA: 05/31/90	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 10.188	CUM DIS: 8.642	TFY TGT: 350	FY TGT TD: 50
TDD: 02/28/91	FACD: 05/31/90		COMM: 10.038	ACCRUED: 564	% TFY TGT: 59.00	% FY TGT: 412.00
PRJ #: 0101.07L	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 3.000	CUM EXP: 0	PIPELINE: 3.000	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 05/31/90	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 3.000	CUM DIS: 0	TFY TGT: 2.000	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 02/28/91	PACD: 05/31/90		COMM: 0	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0.00	% FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: National Metals Co. (NAMIN)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Eng. J. El Hadidy, Chairman (NAMIN)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. K.H. AbouAlam, Project Gen. Mgr., (NAMIN)

LAST MET: 12/07/87

LAST MET: 12/20/87

CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)

CONTRACTORS: Rokop Corp.: ARISKOM

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject will assist the National Metals Co. finance major equipment procurement to modernize and improve productive capacity of the Abu Zaabal plant to 160,000 tons of billet/yr. sufficient for their new rolling facility. This will result in elimination of imports. Involved is the expansion of the melting capacity by adding two electric arc furnaces of 35 tons/hour each, and installation of a continuous casting facility by providing a three strand caster.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

Continue monitoring of project implementation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The sub-project was initiated 4/23/1983. All major civil work, mechanical erection of the caster and furnaces, and piping installation and routing are essentially completed. Major electrical work is in process but behind schedule. Electrical hook-up is now planned for February and testing of equipment and plant operations is scheduled for April.

Current Progress:

All activities center on completion of minor civil works and electrical hook-up for April start-up.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.10 G/L ENVIRONMENTAL SUBACTIVITIES [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Sobh OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/18/88

PRJ #: 0101.00G AGRDT: 08/31/78 LEVDT: Q3/82 OBLIG: 26.175 CUM EXP: 7.048 PIPELINE: 19.127 FY EXP TD: 0*
TDDA: 05/31/90 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 26.175 CUM DIS: 5.456 TFY TGT: 0* FY TGT TD: 0*
TDD: 02/28/91 PACD: 05/31/90 COMM: 18.583 ACCRUED: 1.592 \ TFY TGT: 0* \ FY TGT: 0*

* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as part of the umbrella project (i.e 0101.00)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Six Public Sector Companies

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Various Company Chairmen

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Amin, Project Mgr., GOFI

LAST MET: 09/10/87 CONSULTANTS: Weston Internat'l, Inc.

LAST MET: 09/24/87 CONTRACTORS: Merscot ECG.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject purpose is to improve environmental controls of the following selected Egyptian public sector industrial companies: (1) Egyptian Starch, Yeast and Detergent Company (2) Extracted Oils Company (3) Misr Chemical Industries (4) Egyptian Leather Company and (5) SEMADCO. Each subactivity is concerned with developing solutions to significant industrial waste, chemical and air pollution problems through installation of control facilities/systems. In addition, the project includes upgrading of the El-Tebbin Industrial Pollution Monitoring and Research Laboratory.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report

The original scope of the project involved six subprojects. In late 1987, the Sugar and Distillation subproject was cancelled. The implementation of the remaining five subprojects is about seven months behind schedule. This is, in great part, as a result of delays caused by the U.S. contractor's complicated implementation and decision making processes. Other delays were caused by lack of timely decision by GOFI on equipment procurement for the El Tabbin Lab.

Current Progress:

Meetings continued with representatives of all concerned parties- GOFI, AID, MERSCOT, Companies and Weston. A number of decisions were made on design changes, recommended by the contractor, which were delaying procurement and final design. It was determined that most changes were not essential and the contractor was directed to intensify his efforts in order to reduce from time delays.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

all C.P's have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: This project has not been audited.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The El Tebbin laboratory equipment procurement has not been resolved. Discussions continue with the supplier who will not provide the equipment under the expired bid price.

Project is about 7 months behind in implementation. Discussions between GOFI, the companies and USAID will continue to resolve project issues.

PRJ # & NAME: 0147Q PRODUCTION CREDIT I SHORT TERM CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Carroll Floyd OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #: 0147 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: Q1/87 OBLIG: 88,000 CUM EXP: 86,899 PIPELINE: 1,101 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 06/30/89 IPACD: 03/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 88,000 CUM DIS: 85,899 TFY TGT: 300 FY TGT TD: 300
TDD: 03/30/90 PACD: 06/30/89 COMM: 87,583 ACCRUED: 0 T FY TGT: 0.00 T FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Abdel Salam Zaki, Admin., MIC

LAST MET: 11/23/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Participating Banks (10)

LAST MET: 11/23/87

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this project is to expand investment for productive private sector enterprises. The project provided short and medium-term credit to the Egyptian private sector to finance the importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary implementation responsibility was with ten local private and public sector banks. The project also provided resources for training of banking personnel, and included studies, technical assistance, and equipment support. Actual training and instruction is carried out through the Bankers' Training Institute.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: One covenant encourages the establishment of a Private Sector Steering Committee to consult on private sector issues. The committee was established on paper, however, the Committee never convened. Policy issues are under discussion with the GOE related to the design of a proposed Private Enterprise Sector project.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Audit Report No. 6-263-86 11, contained five recommendations. The Mission responded to these recommendations by memo to RIG/A dated March 15, 1987, and Cairo 14058 dated October 14, 1987. Action is now with AID/W.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The credit component was completed in 1986. The PACD for the second line item of the project, the bankers training component, has been extended through June 1989.

EVALUATIONS: In response to the Audit report an evaluation/survey was conducted to assess client perceptions and needs.

A training and equipment procurement plan had been prepared, and orders for equipment have been placed with suppliers in the U.S.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The head of the counterpart agency, the Egyptian Bankers' Training Institute, has been removed. The implementing agency, the Ministry of International Cooperation, has asked that USAID meet with the Governor of the Central Bank to resolve the leadership issue.

PROGRESS THROUGH LAST REPORT:

Equipment procurement is in process. A contract was awarded to a PSA for the purchase of additional training materials and equipment (\$291,141). Equipment should be shipped in early 1988.

In meeting of December 28, 1987, Governor appointed an interim "coordinator" and requested USAID assistance in preparing a scope of work to assess the management, organization and current training curriculum of the Bankers Training Institute. A letter was requested outlining the interim leadership arrangement and training plan for the near term period pending the assessment.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

USAID continues to meet with the Central Bank and MIC to resolve project management issues.

IESC/Stamford has been requested to survey available retired experts from the American Bankers Association to conduct the assessment and provide recommendations.

OFFICE OF FINANCE AND INVESTMENT (IS/FI)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
F1 /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	30.176	30.176	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	1.679	1.679	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	ORS	33.000	10.356	22.644	5.374	0	483	0.00	5.857
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	ORS	8.000	3.531	4.469	2.200	240	332	138.33	1.868
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	A/E	9.100	1.921	7.179	2.523	670	6	0.89	2.529
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	20.000	0	20.000	20.000	0	0	0.00	20.000
TOTAL : ==== IS /F1			101.955	47.663	54.292	30.097	910 -	157 -	17.25	30.254

PRJ # & NAME: 0097 G PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGEMENT FUND CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Tom Kelly DIV: IS POSTED ON: 1/19/88

PRJ #:	0097	G	AGRDT:	09/22/79	LEVD:	00/00	OBLIG:	33,000	CUM EXP:	10,356	PIPELINE:	22,644	FY EXP TD:	483-
TDDA:	09/21/89	IPACD:	09/30/84	NEVD:	00/00	AUTH:	33,000	CUM DIS:	10,356	TFY TGT:	5,374	TFY TGT:	0	
TDD:	06/21/90	PACD:	09/21/89	COMM:	14,406			ACCRUED:	0	TFY TGT:	9.00-	TFY TGT:	0.00	

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Gen. Auth. for Invest.-Free Zones (GAFI)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohieddin El Ghareeb, Deputy Chairman, GAFI
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Heba El Mallawani, Secretary to PIE Fund, GAFI.

LAST MET: 12/21/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
 LAST MET: 12/21/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project provides resources for medium- to long-term credit for private sector projects with co-financing by participating banks. The objective is to stimulate local private sector investment for increased production and productivity. PIEF resources are tied to the purchase of U.S. equipment and related services.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Eight loan applications have been approved by the PIEF Advisory Board and USAID for total loan commitments of \$17 million.

USAID has organized meetings with participating banks to review and develop recommendations on refinements to PIEF criteria and incentives in light of the May 1987 change in the exchange rate. These recommendations were completed July 1987. The Deputy Chairman of the Investment Authority met on October 21, 1987 with participating banks and USAID to discuss PIEF operating problems.

A fundamental premise of the fund is to ultimately transfer operational authority and responsibility to qualified agent-banks. Both USAID and the banks have advocated reduced GOE and U.S. government involvement in the day-to-day management of the fund. To date, GAFI has been unwilling to support this project goal, thus there has been little progress toward diminishing GAFI operational control of the loan approval process.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

As an alternative to GAFI administration, USAID and MIC are exploring the possibility of activating the related Private Enterprise Credit Project Finance Facility (PEC/PFF) funding to expedite the loan approval process.

STATUS OF CP's AND COVENANTS: All CP's were met 3/20/80.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: RIG and Mission formally closed audit in January 1986.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation is planned for early FY 89.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: As a direct result of GAFI's inefficient loan approval process, participating bank interest in marketing the program has decreased. The long and cumbersome process of loan review and the May 1987 unification of the exchange rate have further decreased borrower interest. Participating banks support the proposal to activate PEC/PFF.

A Concept Paper for a PEC amendment is being prepared. This amendment will propose a revised strategy for activating the PFF term loan program using procedures similar to the PEC Commodity Import Program (CIP) element. Under the CIP element, participating banks are authorized to make loans in accordance with stipulated guidelines contained in an operating Circular.

PRJ # & NAME: 0112 G PRIVATE SECTOR FEAS. STUDIES CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: H. Mazzie OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #: 0112 G AGRDT: 09/22/79 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 8,000 CUM EXP: 3,531 PIPELINE: 4,469 FY EXP TD: 332
TDDA: 12/31/88 IPACD: 12/31/82 NEVDT: Q4/87 AUTH: 8,000 CUM DIS: 3,441 TFY TGT: 2,200 FY TGT TD: 240
TDD: 09/30/89 PACD: 12/31/88 COMM: 3,625 ACCRUED: 90 TFY TGT: 15.00 FY TGT: 138.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Investment and Free Zones (GAFI)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Maher Khalil, Project Dir., GAFI

LAST MET: 12/20/87

CONSULTANTS: None

WORK LEVEL GOE: Gamal Mahdy, Program Economist

LAST MET: 12/29/87

CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project provides resources to stimulate U.S. investment in Egypt by cost-share financing of: (1) reconnaissance visits to Egypt by U.S. firms and (2) pre-investment feasibility studies to be undertaken by U.S. firms.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

In the early years the project financed completion of ten sectoral studies on selected industries to provide information and targets of opportunity for potential investors. A three man GAFI staff has been trained and assigned to manage the program.

Current Progress:

In 1986, a targeted investment promotion approach was instituted which has resulted in increased activity. The strategy provides for close collaboration with the U.S. Investment Promotion Office (USIPO) in the development of investment prospectuses (2-3 page summaries of investment opportunities) as tools in investment promotion for marketing in the U.S. by USIPO, Egyptian Consulates, GAFI and AID/W Private Sector Coordinator in the Office of the Administrator.

The revised strategy has resulted in the identification of some 50 projects for joint venture promotion. Prospectuses have been completed for 26 projects. Some 30 reconnaissance visits have been completed, ten feasibility studies have been completed and three are in process. To date two investments have come on stream (food distribution and ceramic tub manufacture) and two more have been approved. As a result of project assistance to Egyptian investors other investments without a U.S. partner have been stimulated/encouraged.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATIONS: A comprehensive project evaluation was completed on 11/29/84. PP amended to add additional funds.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Progress has been made in reducing delays for approvals of reconnaissance visits and reimbursements for feasibility studies. Response time for approvals of feasibility studies and Law 43 applications has improved but the process still suffer from slow decision-making at GAFI.

A Concept Paper has been prepared proposing the formation of a non-profit private sector institution (The Egypt Company) to continue investment promotion with emphasis on Egyptian investors also. As the continuation of the U.S. Investment Promotion Office this institution would also have resources to fund reconnaissance visits and feasibility study assistance for joint ventures. The change would be made by amendment to BSI.

PRJ # & NAME: 0159Q BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: C. L. Floyd OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/88

PRJ #: 0159 G AGRDT: 09/12/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 9,100 CUM EXP: 1,921 PIPELINE: 7,179 FY EXP TD: 6-
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 09/30/86 NEVDT: Q1/88 AUTH: 9,100 CUM DIS: 1,823 TFY TGT: 2,523 FY TGT TD: 670
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 3,479 ACCRUED: 98 & TFY TGT: 0.00 & FY TGT: 0.89-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: CMA, GAFI, SOC, IESC (MIC is overall coordinator.)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Mr. A. Zaki, MIC LAST MET: 12/06/87 CONSULTANTS: NA
WORK LEVEL GOE: El Nour (CMA); Hegazy (SOC); Gharib (GAFI) LAST MET: 01/03/88 CONTRACTORS: NA

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project provides financing for four interrelated activities directed at improving the investment/business climate and institutions which support the private sector. These activities include:
(1) Capital Market Authority institutional development;
(2) improvement of accounting and auditing standards;
(3) Investment Authority (GAFI) institutional development; and
(4) IESC technical assistance to industry.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The Accounting and IESC activities are progressing well. The Accounting Institute has been established, Director hired, equipment procurement is in progress and subcommittees are revising standards. Two changes in accounting standards have been approved. In CY 1987, IESC completed 70 projects against 35 planned. The three sub-activities under IESC (Volunteer Executive, ABLE & Joint-Venture assistance) continue to be well received by both the GOE and the Egyptian private sector.

The Capital Market and Investment Authority activities are proceeding slowly. Computer procurement and related training for both institutions are underway. Regularly scheduled meetings with the two implementing agencies continue and USAID is conducting discussions with MIC to decide alternative strategies.

STATUS OF CP'S AND COVENANTS: All CP's and covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NA

EVALUATIONS: The project has not yet been evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Capital Markets - An IESC team in 1986 developed a series of recommendations focused at improvement of overall capital market development. The recommendations centered on legislation, accounting and CMA administration including the stock exchange. To implement the recommendations USAID assisted CMA in developing work plans. The CMA has been slow in acting upon these recommendations. However, in late 1987, CMA management finalized its proposed work program and presented it to the governing Board for review and approval. Budget estimates for the various line items are under preparation. USAID is working closely with the CMA to encourage action to implement the program.

USAID is seeking alternative approaches, including utilization of private sector institutions to initiate capital market activities, should CMA fail to act. A Concept Paper, now in preparation, to extend the BSI Project proposes deobligation and reobligation of \$2.0 million of funding now allotted to the CMA. Of this amount, \$1.0 million would be reobligated for the Accounting Institute line item, and \$1.0 million to Technology Transfer (IESC).

2. Investment Authority (GAFI) - Progress is slow in implementation of equipment procurement and training plans. Suggestions on contracting for technical assistance to improve operations and procedures have not been acted upon.

The Concept Paper for BSI extension, discussed above, does not provide for incremental financial support to GAFI.

3. The deobligation and reobligation actions discussed above are under discussion with the Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC), along with other changes to enable more effective support for the private sector under the revised and extended BSI Project, which would continue for an additional four years from 09/30/88.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.2 PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT - PFF CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tom Kelly OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 1/19/88

PRJ #: 0201.02G AGRDT: 08/21/86 LEVDT: OBLIG: 20,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 20,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: AUTH: 74,674 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 20,000 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Investments and Free Zones (GAFI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Deputy Chairman of GAFI, Dr. Mohieddin El Ghareeb LAST MET: 12/27/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Secretary to PIE Fund, GAFI, Heba El Mallawani LAST MET: 12/21/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The Private Enterprise Credit (PEC) Project's purpose is to expand investment of productive private sector enterprises and increase the private sector's contribution to Egyptian productive output. (The PEC Project is discussed as a separate Q-sheet item.) The Project Finance Facility (PFF) is designed to support the start-up and expansion of medium- to large-scale companies with participant bank co-financing. PFF builds on the previous experience of the Private Investment Encouragement Fund (PIEF), project no. 263-0097.

PFF finances the procurement of U.S. equipment and necessary services. Loans are made in U.S. dollars and repaid in Egyptian pounds at the current rate of approximately LE 2.22 = \$1.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Please see PIEF (separate Q-sheet) for status in PIEF/PFF activities. PFF is essentially the same as PIEF. It is simply a re-design of the original PIEF Project, placed under the umbrella project, PEC. It was intended that PFF financing be activated once PIEF funds are exhausted. It now appears that unused funds under PIEF may be deobligated, in which case PFF funds would be programmed for other uses.

STATUS OF CP'S AND COVENANTS: The CP's have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: To be determined.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Please see PIEF Project as a separate Q-sheet item.

DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION (DR)

OFFICE OF LOCAL ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DR/LAD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
LAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL & PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	F	26,200	26,200	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	70,000	69,997	3	3	2	0	0.00	3
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	50,000	49,640	360	434	434	75	17.28	359
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	20,000	19,997	3	44	44	41	93.18	3
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	155,000	154,326	674	1,058	667	384	57.57	674
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	50,000	41,136	8,864	4,744	1,004	1,725	171.81	3,019
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	69,000	68,986	14	1,328	1,328	1,315	99.02	13
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	ORS	10,000	1,950	8,050	5,178	354	428	120.90	4,750
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	OOS	231,000	65,630	165,370	91,302	11,527	14,496	125.75	76,806
TOTAL : ==== DR /LAD			681,200	497,862	141,338	104,091	15,360	18,464	120.20	85,627

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.01 G DEV. DECENTRALIZATION I CAT: F PROJ OFF: Clinton Doggett OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/14/87

PRJ #:	0021	G	AGRDT:	05/29/78	LEVDT:	Q3/84	OBLIG:	26,200	CUM EXP:	26,200	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	01/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	26,200	CUM DIS:	26,200	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	26,200	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0161.01G	G	AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q3/84	OBLIG:	0	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	01/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	0	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Organization for Reconstruction and Development of the Egyptian Village (ORDEV)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ORDEV (Salah Soliman) LAST MET: 09/16/87 CONSULTANTS: None
WORK LEVEL GOE: Manager, LDF (Mahmoud Hassan) LAST MET: 09/05/87 CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of the DD I activity is to increase the autonomous revenues of village councils and strengthen local administrations in villages throughout Egypt. A Local Development Fund (LDF) established by ORDEV in the Ministry of Local Government loans money to village councils for income producing projects of their choice. Training is conducted for ORDEV, governorate and village council personnel. The project has also established an ORDEV Training Academy to provide specialized instruction for ORDEV, governorate and village council personnel. Finally, the project has conducted evaluations and analyses of LDF operations and their impact on the recipient villages and local administrations.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- (1) Close out of the project is now underway.
- (2) Final disbursement of LE 127,000 for the LDF has been liquidated.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress:

LDF has made 952 loans totaling LE 23 million since inception. 727 of the loans have been made for local unit enterprises, and recently 225 loans have been made to private individuals, with the council acting as guarantor. Local units have contributed LE 7.5 million to the enterprises, and private contributions now total LE 9.1 million.

Total investment in LDF business is LE 39.6 million, with 58% from LDF, 19% from local units, and 23% from private sources.

336 of the 952 loans have been completely repaid. Repayments of principal and interest total LE 12.1 million, or 88% of repayments due.

Total USAID capital in the LDF is now LE 15.50 million (\$19.8 million).

ORDEV continues to emphasize loans to private businesses, through the councils, in an attempt to diversify the portfolio. The training program continues with approximately 7000 trainees per quarter.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.02 G BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Fred Pollock OFF: IAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0103 G	AGRDT: 08/31/80	LEVDT: Q2/84	OBLIG: 70.000	CUM EXP: 69.997	PIPELINE: 3	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 03/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/85	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 70.000	CUM DIS: 69.997	TFY TGT: 3	FY TGT TD: 2
TDD: 12/31/88	PACD: 03/31/88		COMM: 69.997	ACCURED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0.00	% FY TGT: 0.00
PRJ #: 0161.02G	AGRDT: 08/29/82	LEVDT: Q2/84	OBLIG: 155.000	CUM EXP: 154.326	PIPELINE: 674	FY EXP TD: 384
TDDA: 03/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/85	NEVDT: Q2/88	AUTH: 155.000	CUM DIS: 154.306	TFY TGT: 1.058	FY TGT TD: 667
TDD: 12/31/88	PACD: 03/31/88		COMM: 154.403	ACCURED: 20	% TFY TGT: 36.00	% FY TGT: 57.57

PL-480 TITLE III OBLIG: 75.000 CUM DIS: 73.268

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Organization for Reconstruction & Development of the Egyptian Village (ORDEV) and 22 Governorates
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ORDEV (Salah Soliman) **LAST MET:** 12/20/87 **CONSULTANTS:** Chemonics International Consulting
WORK LEVEL GOE: BVS Director, ORDEV (Talaat Hussein) **LAST MET:** 02/30/87 **CONTRACTORS:**

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The BVS Project fosters decentralized decision making related to public investment projects and strengthens the network of administrative processes and management skills at village, markaz and governorate levels in all participating governorates. This is accomplished through a coordinated mix of technical assistance, training and block grants to 886 Village Councils in 22 governorates to select, design and implement small infrastructure projects such as potable water systems, feeder roads, small bridges, swamp filling, and lining of canals. Particular emphasis is placed on involvement of elected village councils (as opposed to appointed, executive officials) in project selection and execution. This activity is funded from ESF Grants (\$225M) and PL 480, Title III (\$75M).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress: (A) **Accomplishments:** Over 5,000 sub-projects have been completed or are underway in approximately 3,400 villages and satellite villages. Over 25,000 village council members and governorate personnel have received training in subjects ranging from planning and management of sub-projects to financial management, engineering design, and maintenance of village infrastructure. (B) **Technical Assistance:** 1. **General:** The technical assistance contractor is currently working with the provincial governorates in the planning process for LD II, the follow-on activity to BVS. 2. **Microcomputers:** The technical assistance contractor has installed micro computers in 20 governorates and in the ORDEV MIS Department. Micro-computers are also to be installed in the two remaining governorates of Giza and Matrouh. At USAID's request, Chemonics is currently working on modifications of the design of PROMOS, the computerized sub-project monitoring system, to enhance its power and capability.

3. Sewerage/Ground Water Disposal

Erection of an Aqualife unit in Kafr Al Ghab, Damietta Governorate was substantially completed on August 22, 1987. The start-up date for operation is scheduled for January 1988. Aqualife units for Menoufia Governorate have been assembled. The civil work for Aqualife units in the two villages in Menoufia is near completion. Contracts have also been awarded

for the sewerage network for Kafr Al Ghab, Daqahla, and Aadliya, and work is in progress. Contracts have been awarded to the Canal Construction Company for an aerated lagoon plant at Daqahla, and a stabilization pond at Aadliya. Construction work will start within a month, and is expected to take 8 months. The primary plant in Zankaloon, Sharkia Governorate, is completed, and the governorate is requesting financial assistance from LD II Program, second year funds, to complete the secondary treatment plant. Construction of wastewater collecting system and pumping station in Fafr Al Gazzar, Qalubia Governorate is progressing. Contracts have been awarded to Al-Temseh Company for the oxidation ditch projects. The bids for the contracts for a Water and Wastewater Rehabilitation project in South Sinai Governorate have been received and are currently being reviewed by the governorate. The Evaluation Committee meeting is scheduled for January 4-6, 1988. The Provincial Committee has approved importation of the equipment needed for the Water and Wastewater Rehabilitation project in South Sinai. USAID has already ordered the equipment from the USA. Discussion with Daqahlia Governorate on a slow sand water filtration system for water is in progress. The US manufacturer of Aqualife units is exploring the feasibility of the local manufacturing of the units with his Egyptian partner.

STATUS OF CPs, COVENANTS and AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All CPs and covenants have been met. All audit recommendations have been closed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: 1) BVS fifth year funds were disbursed to all governorates except for Red Sea. Red Sea's share of fifth year funds has been held in reserve to be used for the rehabilitation of the Qena Hurghada Pipeline. USAID has contracted with Al-Zahraa Compnay for the topographical survey, and CH2M Hill for preparing the specifications for the project. 2) The Activity Assistance Completion Date (AACD) and Chemonics technical assistance contract have been extended to March 1988 to allow phase in time for the LD II consultant. 3) AID has disbursed remaining BVS fifth year allocations to Matrouh and Fayoum governorates (\$345,622 and \$117,511 respectively).

Continuing:

AID is currently exploring options for programming the balance of BVS project funds in a way that will enhance compatibility and consistency between BVS and the follow-on LD II Program.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.04 G DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: R. Flaspohler OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/15/87

PRJ #:	0143	G	AGRDT:	09/28/80	LEVDT:	Q2/83	OBLIG:	50,000	CUM EXP:	49,640	PIPELINE:	360	FY EXP TD:	75
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	09/30/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	50,000	CUM DIS:	49,417	TFY TGT:	434	FY TGT TD:	434
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	49,962	ACCRUED:	203	% TFY TGT:	17.00	% FY TGT:	17.28
PRJ #:	0161.04G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q2/83	OBLIG:	50,000	CUM EXP:	41,136	PIPELINE:	8,864	FY EXP TD:	1,725
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	09/30/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	50,000	CUM DIS:	38,652	TFY TGT:	4,744	FY TGT TD:	1,004
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	45,432	ACCRUED:	2,484	% TFY TGT:	36.00	% FY TGT:	171.81

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Secretariat for Local Government, Ministry of Local Government (MLG)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MLG (Dr. Sedky, Prime Minister) LAST MET: 12/20/87 CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Steering Comm. (Ezzat Moh. Ali) LAST MET: 02/30/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this activity is to support and accelerate the process of administrative decentralization by increasing investment budgets under jurisdiction of rural governorates. The DSF provides a fixed FX budget allocation to each of the 21 rural governorates for purchasing American equipment for local programs of public utilities, infrastructure and social services.

With technical assistance from USAID staff governorates plan the optimal use of their FX allocation to meet their particular needs using a specifically designed "Requirements Analyses" planning tool. After analyzing individual requirements, USAID engineers design proper specifications such that equipment received is suitably modified and/or custom designed as necessary to fit local conditions and use. Local private sector equipment dealers are used to provide O&M training for governorate staff as well as full warranty coverage and servicing.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: To date, 49 IFBs and RFQs have been issued and awarded, valued at \$93.8 million. Equipment actually delivered to Egypt amounts to approximately \$87.1 million (22 dozers, 39 road graders, 219 dump trucks, 15 truck tractors, 99 fire trucks, 342 sewage trucks, 29 articulated beam trucks, 82 front end loaders, 133 refuse collectors, 146 water spray trucks, 20 hydraulic cranes, 150 small fire trucks, 4 scrapers, 231 pumps, 16 sewerage jet cleaners, 2 semi trailers, 39 asphalt mixers, 41 road rollers, 7 desalination units, and 54 additional graders and miscellaneous veterinary equipment. In addition, \$ 1.6 million of U.S. excess property (water tank trucks, dozers, graders, loaders, road rollers, pumps, trucks, generators, medical equipment etc) have been delivered. Finally, 27 water purification units, plus 13 water demineralization units, 4 fingerling trucks, 19 gen. sets, 10 asphalt finishers, 3 landfill dozers, 13 refrigerator trucks, and 17 refuse incinerators are now included in the inventories of participant governorates.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved:

1) GOE has completed disbursement of their contribution to the DSF Maintenance Fund.

Continuing:

1) 11 Water demineralization units are in operation - 2 are still under erection.

2) 28 water purification units are in operation - 5 are in final stage of erection - 2 are still in early stage of erection. (Six of the units were financed by BVS) - steps are being taken to correct some erection mistakes.

3) Ten desalination units (erected by IONICS) in Matrouh and one unit in North Sinai are now operational. Ten units are under erection and start up (13 units in total - 6 are financed by BVS). Matrouh Governorate issued a bid for contract with an Egyptian company for the operation and maintenance of the units.

4) 34 of 51 incinerators have arrived in Egypt. Seventeen additional units are in various stages of fabrication. Civil works at 51 sites have been completed, 19 erected and 8 in operation.

5) 60 of 91 pumping units are reviewed by the MLG. L/COM was issued to the supplier to provide incidental services of installation, execution and start up.

6) Graver Co., the supplier of demineralization and purification units, is training the Governorates' staff on operation and maintenance and is carrying out field acceptance tests for 12 units. Another specialist is due to arrive on mid October to resolve and correct the defective parts under warranty and provide training on repair of equipment.

The Survey Phase of the Qena - Hurghada Pipeline is underway and the IQC firm for the Design and Specification Phase has been selected and will begin work in early 1988.

New:

1) Specifications for a desalination unit for Matrouh Governorate are nearing completion. This will be the final DSF transaction.

2) Organization of DSF supplied Spare parts has begun in the Governorates of N. Sinai, Minia, and Fayoum. These will become models for a system that will be installed country-wide under major technical assistance contracts.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.05 NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES CAT: F PROJ OFF: John Giesiger OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0153	G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q4/86	OBLIG: 20,000	CUM EXP: 19,997	PIPELINE: 3	FY EXP TD: 41
TDDA: 12/31/87		IPACD: 09/30/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 20,000	CUM DIS: 19,995	TFY TGT: 44	FY TGT TD: 44
TDD: 09/30/88		PACD: 12/31/87		COMM: 20,000	ACCRUED: 2	% TFY TGT: 93.00	% FY TGT: 93.18
PRJ #: 0161.05G		AGRDT: 08/29/82	LEVDT: Q4/86	OBLIG: 69,000	CUM EXP: 68,986	PIPELINE: 14	FY EXP TD: 1,315
TDDA: 12/31/87		IPACD: 09/30/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 69,000	CUM DIS: 68,986	TFY TGT: 1,328	FY TGT TD: 1,328
TDD: 09/30/88		PACD: 12/31/87		COMM: 68,986	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 99.00	% FY TGT: 99.02

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo, Alexandria, Giza and Qaliubia Governorates

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Cairo Governor (Youssef S. Abou Taleb)

LAST MET: 12/02/87

CONSULTANT: Wilbur Smith & Assoc.

WORK LEVEL GOE: Secretary General (Mahmoud el Kholy)

LAST MET: 12/77/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The NUS Project finances modest infrastructure improvements (averaging LE 53,000) to enhance living conditions in the low-income neighborhoods of Cairo and Alexandria and in the urban districts of Giza and Qaliubia. The projects are jointly identified, developed and executed by local officials and residents. Many smaller activities are also conducted through local private voluntary organizations and neighborhood associations. These activities, plus numerous special projects such as paving, solid waste disposal, maintenance garages, office equipment, and emergency programs, also help to build the capacity of local government.

STATUS OF CPS, COVENANTS AND AUDITS: All CPS and covenants have been met.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved:

1. With the signing of the LD II urban technical assistance contract and the disbursement of remaining uncommitted funds for FY 88 plans for two Cairo districts, it has been determined that an extension beyond the current 31 December 1987 AACD will not be required.

2. The NUS closeout report will be written during the coming quarter.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

(A) District Sub-projects by Fiscal Year

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	200	416	158	151	103	1028
50-99%	0	0	0	12	59	71
01-49%	0	0	0	2	27	29
Not Started	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	200	416	158	165	189	1128
Allocation (\$ mil.)	4.56	14.3	8.89	9.13	7.11	44.0
% expended todate	100	100	99	95	43	67

(B) Special District Sub-projects by Fiscal Year:

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	0	343	19	0	1	363
50-99%	0	0	2	0	0	2
01-49%	0	1	6	0	0	7
Not started	0	1	0	0	0	1
Total	0	345	27	0	1	373
Allocation (\$ mil)	0	10.8	8.65	0	1.18	20.6
% expended	0	99	56	0	12	56

(C) PVO Sub-projects by Fiscal Year

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	89	385	509	222	98	1303
50-99%	0	0	0	0	19	19
01-49%	0	0	0	0	24	24
Not started	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	89	385	509	222	141	1346
Allocation (\$ mil)	0.48	2.76	4.56	3.24	0.96	12.0
% expended	100	100	100	93	100	98

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.06 G SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Clinton Doggett OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0161.06G AGRET: 08/29/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 10.000 CUM EXP: 1.950 PIPELINE: 8.050 FY EXP TD: 428
TDDA: 09/30/89 IPACD: 06/30/87 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 10.000 CUM DIS: 1.671 TFY TGT: 5.178 FY TGT TD: 354
TDD: 06/30/90 PACD: 09/30/89 COMM: 2.821 ACCRUED: 279 % TFY TGT: 8.00 % FY TGT: 120.90

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Local Government (MLG)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Secretary General, Ezzat Mohamed Ali

LAST MET: 12/26/87

CONSULTANTS: DAC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Chairman of Amana, Dr. Ahmed El Goueili

LAST MET: 12/26/87

CONTRACTORS: ACDI

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This activity finances activities bridging the five DSS I components, fostering decentralization in a broad sectoral sense and strengthening the key institutions involved in the decentralization process. By providing the GOE with a flexible fund for sectoral activities, SDS encourages the GOE to focus on the sector as a whole. It also permits USAID to maximize the value of the broader forum created by DSS I through data analysis and evaluations leading to an improved analytical base for the discussion of sectoral issues and policies. SDS also provides USAID with the necessary leverage to expand policy dialogue with the GOE and to focus on future strategies with regard to decentralization in Egypt.

The activities financed under SDS fall into the following four broad categories: training; systems development and improvement; institutional development; and evaluations, data collection and policy analysis. SDS funds are programmed by the LD II Technical Secretariat and the Ministry of Local Government, (MLG) through proposals from interested government and non-governmental organizations. The proposals are reviewed and approved by the MLG and USAID, with primary implementation and coordination the responsibility of the Local Development II Amana.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. The LD II Amana technical assistance team, funded through this project, is now fully mobilized and undertaking a variety of institutional support activities.

2. A Pilot Small Scale Enterprise Credit Activity has now been fully designed by MLG and the National Bank for Development with assistance by Agriculture Cooperative Development International (ACDI) under an SDS funded cooperative agreement. It is anticipated that the program, using \$750,000 in credit funds from the LD II Program (263-0182), will be fully operational by March 1988.

3. The LD I water assessment is now in progress. The WASH team is evaluating aspects of the BVS and DSF water projects in the villages across six provincial governorates with an eye to developing recommendations for improving the utilization and distribution of water resources and infrastructure. The team will also address recurrent cost and maintenance issues.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs established by the original sector agreement apply to this activity and have been met.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector "Q" Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing:

1. Initiation of the Training Block Grant program is still awaiting finalization of implementation arrangements by the GOE. It is anticipated that these arrangements will be finalized in time for the first round of training block grant disbursements, presently scheduled for the second quarter of FY 1988.

2. Inauguration of the Sakkara Training Center continues to be delayed by GOE inaction and apparent inability to resolve the staffing issue.

New:

USAID is considering changing the local development training program, keeping the Sakkara Training Center as one of several training foci but also undertaking institutional strengthening activities at the Ministry as well as at Sakkara.

PRJ # & NAME: 0182 G LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: GRAHAM B. KERR OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0182 G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 231,000 CUM EXP: 65.630 PIPELINE: 165.370 FY EXP TD: 14,496
TDDA: 09/30/92 IPACD: 09/30/89 NEVDT: Q1/89 AUTH: 231,000 CUM DIS: 64.960 TFY TGT: 91,302 FY TGT TD: 11,527
TDD: 06/30/93 PACD: 09/30/92 COMM: 69,560 ACCRUED: 670 % TFY TGT: 16.00 % FY TGT: 125.75

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Gov. Goueili, Chaimran LD II Amana LAST MET: 12/26/87 CONSULTANTS: DAC, Wilbur Smith & Assoc.
WORK LEVEL GOE: Ezzat Mohammed Ali, Sec. Gen., MLG LAST MET: 12/27/87
CONTRACTORS: Chemonics

Project Purpose and Description:

Since 1978 the GOE and USAID have committed more than \$200 million and \$831 million respectively to the Local Development Program to improve access to basic services in low income areas in both urban and rural Egypt. To date the Program has touched more than 26 million beneficiaries. Built upon the decentralization principles outlined in the laws of local government, the Program encourages local decision making and popular participation through the elected councils. More than 900 locally elected councils have participated in making more than 12,000 individual project decisions, tangible evidence of the Program's support for Egypt's commitment to democracy.

Inaugurated in September 1985, the Local Development II Program (LD II) brings together under one umbrella the separate but related programs collectively known as the Decentralization Sector Support Program (DSS I). Present LOP funding for LD II is \$231 million, with an additional \$75 million obligation projected for the second quarter of FY 1988. To date the Government of Egypt has contributed the local currency equivalent of \$52.7 million to the Program.

Major elements of the Program include: (a) a revenue sharing system whereby local government and private voluntary organization (PVO) funds are matched by the central government to finance the construction of basic services facilities; (b) programs to strengthen the operation and maintenance of these facilities, including specific O&M grants from the central government; (c) a local resource mobilization program aimed at enhancing local government discretionary authority to encourage savings and institute cost recovery measures at the local level; (d) a system of training block grants aimed at decentralizing training activities to the governorate level and strengthening local training capabilities; and (e) special pilot programs to increase the role of the private sector in local development.

Implementation Progress: To date USAID has disbursed \$60 million in matching block grants to local governments and PVOs nationwide. The LD II Technical Secretariat (Amana) continues to serve as a focal point for USAID and GOE inter-ministerial policy discussion on decentralization issues. The program as a whole has gained significant momentum as it enters its second

year of implementation. This momentum will be increased as five new TA contract teams are mobilized during this fiscal year.

Disbursements of PVO block grant funds totaling LE 2.3 (\$1 million) were made to urban and provincial governorates during the first quarter of FY 1988, thereby completing the first planning cycle of the national PVO program, formerly limited to urban governorates. In addition, a total of approximately \$14.7 million in second year matching block grant funds was disbursed to four urban governorates.

Wilbur Smith and Associates was selected in December 1987 as the LD II urban technical assistance contractor.

Status of CPs and Covenants: All CPs for the original FY 87 Program Agreement have been met. The GOE is moving ahead purposefully on staffing for the Amana, a CP to further disbursement embodied in the FY 87 amendment. The \$75 million obligation planned for FY 1988 will include an additional CP formalizing "eligibility criteria" (from DSS I) which tie receipt of future year block grant funds to completion of projects funded in previous years.

Status of Open Audit Recommendations: N/A

Issues/Actions:

1. Continuing: Signing of the LD II provincial TA contract is scheduled for February 1988. Review of proposals for construction of four pilot maintenance centers is underway, with contract signing also scheduled for February or March 1988. New

2. New:

(a) USAID intends to obligate an additional \$75 million to the Program during the second quarter of FY 1988. It is tentatively planned that the signing of the Program Agreement Amendment will take place in Washington, D.C. during President Mubarak's visit to the the United States.

(b) The November 1988 transfer of the Ministry of Local Government's portfolio to the Office of the Prime Minister has resulted in some delays and uncertainties about how the program is managed from the GOE side.

OFFICE OF URBAN ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DR/UAD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
UAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	29,834	29,834	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	35	35	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	13,888	13,888	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0008	HELWAN TALKA GAS TURBINE	F	67,299	67,299	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	250,000	249,202	798	547	247	277	112.14	270
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	30,195	30,195	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	19,137	19,137	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	2,494	1,755	739	118	59	21	35.59	139
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	41,000	40,985	15	0	0	0	0.00	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	9,918	9,918	0	193	193	194	100.51	1
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	43,786	43,717	69	298	298	299	100.33	1
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	263,000	230,167	32,833	21,435	6,939	6,925	99.79	14,510
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	51,188	20,263	30,925	17,100	4,400	3,973	90.29	13,127
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	46,012	45,351	661	0	0	0	0.00	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	5,200	5,200	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	24,760	24,760	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	35,550	35,550	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	67,400	62,068	5,332	1,930	430	430	100.00	1,500
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	30,000	29,982	18	0	0	0	0.00	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	7,910	7,906	4	0	0	0	0.00	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	11,000	10,970	30	0	0	0	0.00	0
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	10,125	10,125	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	A/I	109,000	97,646	11,354	11,519	0	166	0.00	11,353
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	59,829	59,471	358	0	0	22	0.00	22
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	A/E	80,000	69,658	10,342	11,012	1,782	7,357	412.85	3,655
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	7,068	7,068	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	14,639	14,639	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	ORS	129,000	117,731	11,269	14,170	1,949	2,900	148.79	11,270
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	ORS	262,319	114,604	147,715	44,990	13,215	7,730	58.49	37,260
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	2,688	2,688	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	OOS	122,000	115,646	6,354	7,097	2,000	2,317	115.85	4,780
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	20,000	16,837	3,163	1,444	397	13	3.27	1,431
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	140,000	60,965	79,035	11,800	3,450	1,989	57.65	9,811
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	90,000	7,749	82,251	6,887	509	191	37.52	6,696
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	OOS	71,310	61,719	9,591	1,764	294	60	20.40	1,704
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	421,800	60,950	360,850	57,200	11,800	16,710	141.61	40,490
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	OOS	109,400	0	109,400	2,000	0	0	0.00	2,000
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	5,000	0	5,000	840	0	0	0.00	840
0196	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	OOS	65,000	32,929	32,071	46,015	16,835	20,268	120.39	25,747
0214	WATER/WASTEWATER O&M SUPPORT	NEW	0	0	0	500	0	0	0.00	500
TOTAL : ==== DR /UAD			2,888,784	1,948,607	940,177	258,859	64,797	71,800	110.80	187,059

PRJ # & NAME: 0009 G ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Hosan G. Ismail OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/04/88

PRJ #: 0009 G AGRDT: 05/30/76 LEVDT: Q2/87 OBLIG: 250,000 CUM EXP: 249,202 PIPELINE: 798 FY EXP TD: 277
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 10/01/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 250,000 CUM DIS: 23,852 TFG TGT: 547 FY TGT TD: 247
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 250,000 ACCRUED: 350 TFG TGT: 51.00 FY TGT: 112.14

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., EEA Canal Zone (Eng. M. Hassan)

LAST MET: 12/12/87

CONSULTANTS: Gilbert Associates (GAI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Plant Mgr., EEA (Eng. M.T. El Nagggar)

LAST MET: 12/12/87

CONTRACTORS: General Electric Company (GE)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The Project provides for the turnkey construction of a 450 MW thermal power plant composed of 3-150 MW generating units, unit boilers and auxiliaries (a fourth 150 MW is being financed by Exim Bank) and consultant services for engineering, engineering administration and construction monitoring for the 600 MW plant, along with supervision during start-up and initial operation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The Grant Agreement which provided \$99 million for financing consultant engineering services and construction of a 300 MW plant was signed May 30, 1976. Gilbert Associates was selected to provide engineering, engineering administration and construction monitoring services in March 1977. GAI preliminary design and construction cost estimate which exceeded project funding for a two-unit 300 MW plant were submitted to EEA in June 1977. EEA requested an additional \$42 million which was authorized September 23, 1977 and the amended Grant Agreement was signed on September 30, 1977. General Electric was selected to design, furnish, install, test and start-up, on a turnkey basis, the two-unit plant in May 1979. The completion of all work on Unit 1 was scheduled for October 1983 and for Unit 2 for April 1984.

Delays in deliveries of equipment and material resulted in Unit 1 start-up in March 1983 and start-up of Unit 2 in August 1983. Equipment failures repeatedly interrupted the operational test program delaying the Provisional Acceptance of Unit 1 until January 29, 1984 and Unit 2 until March 24, 1984. During the start-up and operational testing, boiler capacity deficiencies were identified that limited the generator output to less than the performance guarantees. Modifications to the boiler, turbine and generator were required to allow the units to meet performance guarantee. Units 1, 2 and 3 modifications are complete, the three units met performance guarantees. Final Acceptance Certificate have been signed by EEA for Units 1, 2 and 3 and the three units are producing power as scheduled by the EEA dispatcher.

Following a request by the GOE for AID to fund Unit 4, which would fully utilize the present site space and facilities, funding was authorized on August 3, 1983 and the Amended Grant Agreement was signed on August 9, 1983. In authorizing the additional Unit, AID authorized EEA to negotiate with GAI for consultant services and GE for turnkey construction.

Negotiations commenced in October 1983. Both contracts were signed in April, 1984, approved by USAID, and Letters of Commitment issued in June, 1984. Construction of Unit 4 started on May 15, 1984 with completion scheduled for May 1987. Construction was completed and unit 4 was synchronized to the system September 28, 1986.

In 1985 GE submitted claims to EEA in excess of US\$50 million for Units 1 and 2. EEA and GE signed a "Settlement Agreement" on September 1986 and signed a contract change order in May 1987 which resolved all claims and GE was paid \$10,860,785 and LE 2,100,000 of which \$6,210,113 and LE 1,545,875 were retention amounts.

CURRENT PROGRESS: All performance testing for unit 4 has been completed and EEA issued the certificate of final acceptance on August 23, 1987. GE is working on the list of Unit 4 deficiencies identified by EEA, which are to be completed during the one year warranty period, i.e. August 23, 1988. The modifications to Unit 1 air heater was completed during August 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs associated with the Third Amendment to Project Authorization were met on August 21, 1983. Covenants on rate structures for energy pricing are part of the larger discussion of policy issues still underway. The majority of the Covenants, which cover project implementation concerns (e.g. funds provided by GOE to carry out, maintain, repair, and operate the project; provision of experienced and qualified personnel), have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID's Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: The PACD has been extended from 10/01/87 to 09/30/88 in order to retain the services of EEA consultant during the Unit 4 warranty period and to receive the final shipment of spare parts for Unit #4.

PRJ # & NAME: 0023 G/L NAT. ENERGY CONTROL CTR [K-037] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Tawfik A. Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/30/87

PRJ #:	0023	G	AGRDT:	05/29/78	LEVDT:	Q2/87	OBLIG:	2,494	CUM EXP:	1,755	PIPELINE:	739	FY EXP TD:	21-
TDDA:	07/31/87		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	2,500	CUM DIS:	1,346	TFY TGT:	118	FY TGT TD:	59
TDD:	04/30/88		PACD:	07/31/87			COMM:	1,900	ACCRUED:	409	\ TFY TGT:	18.00-	\ FY TGT:	35.59-
PRJ #:	0023	L	AGRDT:	09/30/78	LEVDT:	Q2/87	OBLIG:	41,000	CUM EXP:	40,985	PIPELINE:	15	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	07/31/87		IPACD:	99/99/99	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	41,000	CUM DIS:	40,985	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	04/30/88		PACD:	07/31/87			COMM:	40,994	ACCRUED:	0	\ TFY TGT:	0	\ FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman, EEA (Dr. Hamdi El Shaer) LAST MET: 04/9/87 CONSULTANT: Gilbert/Commonwealth Inc. (GAI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Mgr. EEA (Eng. Farouk Ghallab) LAST MET: 11/24/87 CONTRACTOR: Control Data Middle East Egypt Inc. (CDC)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To monitor, supervise and provide on-line computer control of generation and transmission of electric power in the nationwide Egyptian Unified Power System (UPS) in order to significantly enhance reliability and economy of operations of the UPS. The project consists of the National Energy Control Center (NECC), a sophisticated computer system installed at the EEA Dispatch Office co-located with the West Cairo Power Station, 38 Remote Terminal Units (RTU) at selected power stations and substations throughout Egypt and a communications subsystem to connect the NECC to the RTU sites. The communications subsystem, comprising microwave and power line carrier facilities, has been subcontracted by CDC to General Electric (GE).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress to date: Installation and commissioning are completed. - Part 1 of Preliminary Acceptance Tests (PAT-1) consisting of system, facilities and communications reliability tests were completed on 1/13/85. The two year Guarantee Period for hardware ended on 3/1/87. Part 2 of Preliminary Acceptance Tests (PAT-2) consisting of on-line software was accepted on 1/13/86 and its guarantee period started since then for two years. Part 3 of Preliminary Acceptance Tests (PAT-3) consisting of automatic generation control was accepted on 5/7/87 and its guarantee period started since then for two years.

With the acceptance of the third and last part of the PAT the NECC project was completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and GOE is meeting covenant requirements which are chiefly concerned with implementation and continued project monitoring.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: The project has been evaluated by the DR/UAD office.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

Issue: EEA and MPIC have requested officially from USAID to extend the PACD of the project to April 1989 to allow for services from CDC during the guarantee period. USAID have sent a letter to MPIC, a copy to EEA, informing them that it is impractical to extend the PACD again but it is possible that funds from Project 263-0102, Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies (TC&FS) could be made available to finance the required services. MPIC have agreed. USAID has opened a direct L/Comm in the favour of CDC to finance their services during the guarantee period.

PRJ # & NAME: 0028 G/L GRAIN SILOS [K-028] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #:	0028	G	AGRDT:	05/19/83	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	9.918	CUM EXP:	9.918	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	194
TDDA:	09/30/86		IPACD:	06/30/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	13,500	CUM DIS:	9.918	TFY TGT:	193	FY TGT TD:	193
TDD:	06/30/87		PACD:	09/30/86			COMM:	9.918	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	101.00	% FY TGT:	100.51
PRJ #:	0028	L	AGRDT:	06/29/75	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	43.786	CUM EXP:	43.717	PIPELINE:	69	FY EXP TD:	299
TDDA:	09/30/86		IPACD:	06/30/79	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	44,275	CUM DIS:	43.418	TFY TGT:	298	FY TGT TD:	298
TDD:	06/30/87		PACD:	09/30/86			COMM:	43.717	ACCRUED:	299	% TFY TGT:	100.00	% FY TGT:	100.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Supply Commodities (GASC), Ministry of Supply (MOS)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. M. Ragaa El Amir, Vice Chairman, GASC LAST MET: 09/17/87

CONSULTANTS: de Laureal Engineers

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Magdi Abd El Gawad,

LAST MET: 09/17/87

CONTRACTORS: (Egypt) MISR Concrete Company

Undersecretary for Foreign Relations, MOS

(US) Ibberson International

(US) Buhler Miag

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To reduce large product and monetary losses in the importation and distribution of food grains and to provide needed additional closed storage capacity. The purpose is to be achieved by the construction of a 100,000 metric ton (MT) grain silo complex and related pneumatic ship unloading facilities in Alexandria, and a 100,000 M.T. grain silo complex in Cairo.

Current Progress:

The silos are in operation. The two technicians from Buhler Miag have completed installation of the unloaders. The unloaders were put in operation in November 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report: The original scheduled completion date of the project was December 1979; work was essentially completed on the silos in June 1985 and on the quay and ship unloaders in April 1986. The primary causes of the delay were: (1) the average elapsed time between the dates of submission of LFB's and the dates of L/Comm acceptance was 20 months delaying equipment and material which resulted in delays to the construction contractor; (2) construction delays; and (3) delays in completing a satisfactory quay in Alexandria.

EVALUATIONS: None

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: 1) Issue: Fuller filed for arbitration for settlement of a claim (\$2.1 million). GASC filed in a local court to nullify arbitration action. In 1986 Fuller filed a complaint in U.S. District Court to compel GASC to arbitrate. The U.S. court ordered that both sides try (again) to negotiate a settlement. Accordingly, Fuller and GASC met in January 87 with USAID as observer and facilitator. GASC rejected Fuller's claim and presented a counter-claim for \$10.6 million and L.E. 6.5 million. USAID requested that both parties re-study the other's claim. The Minister of Supply expressed interest in a negotiated settlement. Action: USAID analysed both claims and proposed to pay Fuller \$493,000 as a settlement for both GASC and Fuller claims and obtain from Fuller a covenant not to sue or arbitrate against GASC but reserves the rights to reassert its full \$2.1 million as a counter-claim if GASC chooses to arbitrate or litigate any remaining claims. Fuller accepted USAID's proposal. GASC did not object but expressed concern regarding one item of the claim settlement. USAID alleviated GASC's concern, received the executed copy of the covenant from Fuller and paid Fuller the settlement amount.

To provide full flexibility of operation for the ship unloaders, an extension to Quay 85 was designed and constructed by EGYCO, an Egyptian engineering and construction firm. The construction deviated from the foundation design, and corrective works were completed in April 1986.

Both the Alexandria and Shoubra silos have been filled and fully utilized since November 1985. Provisional Acceptance of the Shoubra silo was given in March 1986; Provisional Acceptance of the Alexandria silo was given in May 1986. GASC has noted exceptions at both locations.

Continuing: (1) Issue: Approximately 15% of the bin temperature detection system wiring requires replacement. Action: GASC will hire a local consultant/contractor to do the work.

The explosion suppression system in the existing portion of the Alexandria silo complex will be installed when the old silos are shut down for maintenance.

Other Actions:

(1) Prepare project completion report.

GASC has a \$75,000 CIP allocation for ship unloaders parts. GASC has also procured parts at its own expense (\$72,000) and contracted with Buhler Miag for 3 month of services (D.M. 200,000) to start up the unloaders.

PRJ # & NAME: 0030 G SHOUBRAH EL KHEIMA POWER PLANT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/30/87

PRJ #: 0030 G AGRDT: 08/29/79 LEVDT: Q2/87 OBLIG: 263,000 CUM EXP: 230,167 PIPELINE: 32,833 FY EXP TD: 6.925
TDDA: 06/30/89 1PACD: 03/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 263,000 CUM DIS: 226,555 TFY TGT: 21.435 FY TGT TD: 6.939
TDD: 03/30/90 PACD: 06/30/89 COMM: 255,767 ACCRUED: 3,612 TFY TGT: 32.00 FY TGT: 99.79

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chairman (Dr. Emad El Sharkawi)

LAST MET: 11/20/87

CONSULTANTS: Overseas Bechtel, Incorporated (OBI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Cairo Zone President
(Eng. Hazem El Tanbouli)

LAST MET: 11/20/87

CONTRACTORS: Westinghouse, Southwestern Engineering,
Transamerica - Delaval, Owen Steel
InFilco Degremont

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The AID portion of the project provides engineering and items of major equipment for a 1260 MW thermal power plant to be located approximately five miles north of downtown Cairo on the east bank of the Nile River, engineering of the transmission connection of the plant to the system and technical assistance during startup and initial operation. The project financiers include A.I.D., GOE, World Bank, African Development Bank, EIB, Italy, France, Canada and Japan.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The Grant Agreement, which provided \$100 million for financing consultant engineering services and selected commodity procurement for a 600 MW plant, was signed on August 29, 1979. Overseas Bechtel, Inc. (OBI) was selected to provide engineering services for the project in May 1980. The project schedule estimated operation of Unit 1 in January 1985, Unit 2 in October 1985 and Unit 3 in April 1986.

In mid-1981 the GOE requested additional assistance to expand the plant to 945 MW by adding Unit 3. AID authorized an additional \$90 million August 25, 1981 to finance expanded OBI services and items of equipment. The Grant Agreement was amended on August 29, 1981. Authorization of an additional \$18 million to cover a financing shortfall was approved by AID on April 17, 1984 and the Grant Amendment was signed on May 14, 1984. Additional funding to cover shortfall in IBRD finance contracts was provided by IBRD.

Authorization of an additional \$55 million for construction of Unit 4 was signed on July 29, 1984 and Grant Amendment committing \$34.8 million was signed August 15, 1985. The grant was further amended on December 31, 1985 committing an additional \$10.2 million.

AID has financed consultant services - \$90.5 million, four major equipment packages: Turbine Generators - \$105.3 million; Main System Pumps - \$19.8 million; Condensers and Heaters - \$22.0 million; Panels and Controls - \$15.2 million and for unit 4, Water Treatment - \$2.7 million and Reinforcing Steel - \$0.4 million.

Unit 1 was synchronized to the EEA system on December 18, 1984 and was formally dedicated by President Mubarak on February 14, 1985. Unit 2 was synchronized to the EEA system on May 10, 1985 and unit 3 was synchronized to the system on September 21, 1985. All three units are operating at their full design output of 315 MW.

Current Progress: Unit 4 construction is progressing on schedule for an October 1988 start-up. The AID-financed reinforcing steel, turbine-generator, condenser and pumps panel and controls and water treatment plant have been delivered to the site. USAID has approved a sole-source procurement of replacement parts for the Unit 1, 2 and 3 circulating water pumps provided by Allis Chalmers which have worn excessively.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and todate the GOE is meeting all covenant requirements.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID'S Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: None
- Continuing: None
- New: Issue

Unit 1 Steam turbine-generator heat rate, as determined by performance guarantee testing, is 3.3 percent below the guarantee. Performance of Units 2, 3 and 4 are expected to miss the guarantee by the same magnitude and therefore Westinghouse is liable for liquidated damages in the amount of \$10.6 million dollars. Action: EEA and Westinghouse negotiating agreement to provide equipment, parts and services in lieu of a cash.

Other Actions:

Monitor construction and contractor performance.

PRJ # & NAME: 0033 G/L URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION [K 043] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Hosam G. Ismail OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/04/88

PRJ #:	0033	G	AGRDT:	08/31/80	LEVDT:	Q2/87	OBLIG:	51,188	CUM EXP:	20,263	PIPELINE:	30,925	FY EXP TD:	3,973
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	03/01/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	51,188	CUM DIS:	18,192	TFY TGT:	17,100	FY TGT TD:	4,400
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	24,969	ACCURED:	2,071	% TFY TGT:	23.00	% FY TGT:	90.29
PRJ #:	0033	L	AGRDT:	09/30/77	LEVDT:	Q2/87	OBLIG:	46,012	CUM EXP:	45,351	PIPELINE:	661	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/87		IPACD:	07/01/80	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	46,012	CUM DIS:	45,351	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/88		PACD:	09/30/87			COMM:	45,671	ACCURED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)/Alexandria Distribution Company ADC of the Ministry of Electricity and Energy (MOEE)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ADC (Samir Abou El-Seoud)

LAST MET: 12/31/87

CONSULTANTS: Harza Engineering Company

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Manager, ADC, Eng. Ahmed El Sahn

LAST MET: 12/07/87

CONTRACTORS: 44 U.S. Manufacturers or Suppliers

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To rehabilitate and expand the electric distribution systems in Cairo, Alexandria, Shebin El Kom and Beni Suef in order to provide service with acceptable voltage levels and a minimum of interruptions by providing engineering services, equipment and supplies.

Current Progress: Twelve contracts have been signed and L/Comm's issued. One bid is being evaluated and another IFB has been announced in the CBD magazine and the BOD is February 1, 1988. Equipment and material are being delivered to Alexandria and are being installed by two Egyptian contractors.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: The project was approved in 1977 for \$97.2 million to be incrementally funded over the life of the project and initial funding of \$17 million was authorized. The Loan Agreement was signed March 30, 1977. The Loan Agreement was amended March 29, 1978 to provide an additional \$29 million and a Grant Agreement was signed August 31, 1980 which provided an additional \$10 million. Harza Engineering Company was selected to provide consulting services and construction supervision. Harza had previously performed sufficient studies for authorization of the project but detailed analysis continued to further define the distribution system requirements of the four cities. The materials purchased with the \$56 million obligated from 1977 through August 31, 1980 were allocated to each of the four cities based on the Harza study. Two major substations, one at Shihin El Kom and the other at Rod El Farag in Cairo are complete and in operation. Harza stopped monitoring activities in Cairo, Beni Suef or Shebin El Kom in October 1985 with completion of the rehabilitation of these systems.

STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS FOR DISBURSEMENT OF GRANT: All RPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None at present.

EVALUATIONS: This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID's Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: The retention money (\$273,000) of GE for Rod El-Farag Substation has been paid.

- Continuing

- Continuing Actions: Continue procurement process and expedite construction. The rebid for the three substations (IFB-20) occurred on November 2, 1987. The contract must be executed prior to the end of January 1988 to assure completion of the substations prior to expiration of the PACD (September 30, 1989).

- New: The IFB-20 of the three substations has been evaluated by EEA and Harza, and EEA recommended contract award to Siemens. The recommendations is being reviewed by USAID for clearance and approving purposes. Two other bidders (Sadelmi and Encorp) protested the recommendation for contract award to Siemens.

Following consultation with the GOE, \$20 million for work in Alexandria was authorized in April 1984, and Amendment No. 1 to the Grant Agreement was signed May 14, 1984. Amendment No. 2 to the Grant Agreement in the amount of \$21.188 million was signed August 15, 1985. The \$41.88 million obligated is being utilized to continue rehabilitation and expansion at the Alexandria distribution system by the Alexandria Distribution Company who has implementing responsibility for the project.

PRJ # & NAME: 0038 L/G CAIRO WATER 1 [K-042] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Michael S. Gould OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 1/20/88

PRJ #:	0038	G	AGRDT:	09/22/81	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	67.400	CUM EXP:	62.068	PIPELINE:	5.332	FY EXP TD:	430
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	09/30/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	67.400	CUM DIS:	59.759	TFY TGT:	1.930	FY TGT TD:	430
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	64.475	ACCRUED:	2.309	% TFY TGT:	22.00	% FY TGT:	100.00
PRJ #:	0038	L	AGRDT:	09/29/77	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	30.000	CUM EXP:	29.982	PIPELINE:	18	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	01/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	30.000	CUM DIS:	29.982	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	29.982	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Greater Cairo Water Supply (GOGCWS)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, GOGCWS (Gen. Kamal Hegab) LAST MET: 1/10/88 CONSULTANTS: ES-Parsons & J.M. Montgomery
WORK LEVEL GOE: Head of the Admin. Dept. (Engr. Saad El Deeb) LAST MET: 1/10/88 CONTRACTORS: Howard Harbert Jones (HHJ)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project provides for the rehabilitation and expansion of the south portion of the Rod El Farag Water Treatment Plant to increase its capacity from 200,000 cu. m/d to a rated capacity of 650,000 cu. m/d, strengthening the management capability of the General Organization for Greater Cairo Water Supply (GOGCWS), and the construction of approximately 6 km of transmission lines.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

The construction contract between GOGCWS and Howard-Harbert-Jones (HHJ) for \$75 million and LE 32.6 million to rehabilitate Rod El Farag Treatment Plant commenced in January 1983 and was completed in Sept. 1986. ES-Parsons is the construction supervision engineer.

James M. Montgomery, the management consultant, has completed its study of organizational improvements for GOGCWS, such as the design of a computerized financial system, inventory control system and a comprehensive training program for management, technical, clerical and O&M personnel. JMM also made recommendations for improving the planning and engineering activities of the organization and water waste reduction. The contract has now been extended until Feb. 1988 to provide additional services.

Current Progress: Construction work is 100% complete. The contractor submitted a claim valued at \$17.9 million and GOGCWS submitted a counter-claim valued at LE 35.0 million.

MPIC has approved the allocation of \$1.9 million from the Technical Feasibility Studies for the design of the Rod El Farag Distribution system rehabilitation. GOGCWS signed a 21 month contract with CH2M-Hill to provide this service.

GOGCWS signed a one year contract with James M. Montgomery to provide technical assistance for operation and maintenance of the Rod El Farag Water Treatment Plant.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. The covenant requiring GOE to make currency available on a timely basis is being met. The covenant pertaining to developing progress for: metering, reducing water wastage, leakage contract and developing a tariff system was pursued thru the James Montgomery contract. The covenant for upgrading transmission lines will be the subject of new design contract.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations have been closed. GOGCWS is negotiating with customs for permission to sell unusable vehicles.

EVALUATIONS: The Evaluation Team submitted an assessment report of the Water and Wastewater Sector in May, 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: HHJ and GOGCWS filed a request for arbitration with the International Chamber of Commerce, however, USAID is in contact with both HHJ and GOGCWS to review their positions and make a new effort to reach a settlement through negotiations.

PRJ # & NAME: 0040 G/L IRRIGATION PUMPING [K-039] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #:	0040	G	AGRDT:	03/31/80	LEVDT:	Q2/84	OBLIG:	7.910	CUM EXP:	7.906	PIPELINE:	4	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	08/31/85		IPACD:	08/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	8.000	CUM DIS:	7.906	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	05/31/86		PACD:	08/31/85			COMM:	7.910	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0040	L	AGRDT:	09/27/77	LEVDT:	Q2/84	OBLIG:	11.000	CUM EXP:	10.970	PIPELINE:	10	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	08/31/85		IPACD:	02/28/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	11.000	CUM DIS:	10.970	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	05/31/86		PACD:	08/31/85			COMM:	11.000	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Irrigation (MOI)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOI (Radi)

WORK LEVEL GOE: First Undersecretary, MOI (Engr. Refai)

LAST MET: 07/11/85

LAST MET: 10/21/87

CONSULTANTS: None

CONTRACTORS: Patterson Pump Company (PPC)
El Nasr Company (Egypt)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To provide a dependable and increased pumping capacity to supply portions of Upper Egypt with irrigation water. USAID, through an \$11 million loan and \$8 million grant, is financing the purchase of electric pumps for 37 pumping stations along the Nile. The project also provides technical services for the installation of the pumps.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress To Date: The civil works has been completed in all stations. Pumping equipment was delivered approximately three years ago. Some of the stored equipment has been damaged through rough storage practices and exposure.

Current Progress: The erection has been completed in all pumping stations. Seventeen horizontal and ten vertical pumping stations have been operated. Out of the remaining 10 stations, 9 do not have electric power. El-Derb is the only station in which erection is not completed yet. The one installed pump (out of four to be installed) at El Derb station, which has been operated, produces an unusual noise during operation.

USAID succeeded to get MOI and PPC together in order to define the responsibilities for some remaining problems in the pumping stations. As a result of this meeting, an agreement between the two parties was signed on June 11, 1987 defining these responsibilities. Immediately afterwards, MOI have requested USAID to finance the costs of additional technical support needed through a direct contract between PPC and USAID. USAID has sent a letter to MPIC asking them to concur on financing the services requested by MOI from Project 263-0102, Technical Cooperation and Feasibility Studies since the PACD of the project expired since 8/31/1985. MPIC did not agree yet and they are still discussing the subject with MOI.

PPC's experts have been able to operate El-Derb's pump with no noise but a lower discharge than the one specified in the IFB. They claimed that this problem is due to the fact that the intake channel of the pump is too small. PPC has submitted to MOI a proposal to supply them with extra pumps to compensate them for the reduced pumping capacity. MOI and PPC are still negotiating PPC's proposal.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No open audit recommendations exist.

EVALUATIONS: None

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.

- Continuing:

- Issue: Project progress: In spite that most of the pumping stations have been erected, tested and operated, USAID will continue to closely monitor the project progress till all existing problems are solved.

- Issue: Electrical Power: Lack of power is delaying permanent operation of 9 pumping stations. EEA have submitted more than one schedule to USAID but did not meet anyone of them. Work is progressing slowly in connecting power to the stations.

PRJ # & NAME: 0048 L/G CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE CAT: A/1 PROJ OFF: Medhat Wissa OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/88

PRJ #:	0048	G	AGRDT:	06/27/79	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	109.000	CUM EXP:	97.646	PIPELINE:	11.354	FY EXP TD:	166
TDDA:	09/30/88		IPACD:	07/01/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	109.000	CUM DIS:	96.393	TFY TGT:	11.519	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/89		PACD:	09/30/88			COMM:	98.333	ACCRUED:	1.253	% TFY TGT:	1.00	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0048	L	AGRDT:	09/30/78	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	59.829	CUM EXP:	59.471	PIPELINE:	358	FY EXP TD:	22
TDDA:	12/31/85		IPACD:	07/01/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	60.000	CUM DIS:	59.449	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	09/30/86		PACD:	12/31/85			COMM:	59.482	ACCRUED:	22	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CANAL AUTHORITY (SCA); THE NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY DRAINAGE (NOPWASD)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Director, Works Dept., SCA (Eng. Farouk H. Abd El Wahab) LAST MET: 12/28/87 CONSULTANTS: Canal Cities
 Chairman, NOPWASD (Engineer Mohamed Khaled Mostafa) (SCA) Consultants(CCC)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Manager, SCA (Eng. Hosni Abd El Gelil) LAST MET: 12/29/87 CONTRACTORS: Harbert Jones (HJ)
 Project Manager, NOPWASD (Engr. Alia El Gebali) (NOPWASD)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this project is to provide urgently needed improvements in the existing water and sewerage systems of the three Suez Canal Cities: Port Said, Ismailia and Suez. Improvements include rehabilitation and expansion of water treatment plants, distribution systems, and sewage collection systems and expansion of collection and distribution systems to rapidly developing areas. The project also provides for the extension of a water pipeline (the Southwest Transmission Main) to the Suez Cement Company.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:
 As of last report, designs were complete. All equipment for SCA's water projects and for NOPWASD's sewerage projects are in country. Construction of water treatment plants, financed by SCA, was 99% complete in Port Said, 99% in Ismailia and 92% in Suez. Construction of water distribution systems, also financed by SCA, was 100% complete in Port Said, 100% in Ismailia and 100% complete in Suez. Construction of the larger, more complex elements of the sewage collection systems, which were carried out by the AID-financed U.S. Contractor, Harbert Jones, was 100% complete. Harbert Jones, NOPWASD and CCC are involved in negotiating the final acceptance of the project and in resolving payment disputes in order to close out the contract as late as Dec. 31, 1987. Construction contractors for the smaller elements of the sewage collection systems, funded by NOPWASD, are continuing to progress slowly. CCC is providing direct operation assistance to the wastewater personnel of the three cities under Work Order #3.

Current Progress: Construction of water treatment plants and water distribution system was virtually complete in all three cities. Construction on wastewater facilities by local contractors is progressing slowly. Harbert Jones and NOPWASD reached an agreement on final settlement for claims/modifications under contract "U" to close out the contract. However, there remains the liquidated damages problem which was discussed recently with the new Chairman of NOPWASD where he promised to waive the liquidated damages if there was no harm occurred to NOPWASD. CCC is providing direct assistance and training services to the wastewater personnel as planned under Work Order #3. On Dec. 15, 1987 CCC and NOPWASD have signed Amendment No. 1 to Work Order #3 to assist NOPWASD in the procurement of spare parts, the design and construction management services for selected immediate implementation projects.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All project CPs have been met. Problems exist with satisfying Covenant: 6.5 Management. NOPWASD has not been able to provide the depth of management

necessary for the project. This issue has been discussed with the government, NOPWASD and the Ministry. The strengthening of NOPWASD will continue to be addressed in policy discussions between AID and GOE on water/wastewater sector activities. All other Covenants have been met to date.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Under the draft Audit Report Audit of Utilization of Machinery and Equipment in Egypt, recommendation No.4 is calling for developing specific plans by USAID/Egypt for expediting the use of the Southwest Transmission Main (SWTM) in order to achieve project purpose. This has been done. Full operation of the SWTM is expected by April 15, 1988.

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation complete.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: - Resolved: (1) Issue: CCC negotiated Work Order No. 3 with NOPWASD with the understanding that it will be followed by Work Order No.4. The positions to be shared with Work Order No.4, therefore, were not fully funded. Work Order No.4 could not be negotiated. Work Order No.3 must be amended immediately for the "shared" contract personnel to continue work beyond August 10, 1987. Action: An approval by NOPWASD's Chairman was signed by 9/3/87 to allow CCC to continue their services until the end of W.O.3.

- Continuing: (1) Issue: The work on Southwest Transmission (SWTM) is complete. Neither SCA nor Suez Governorate is willing to assume the responsibility for its operation and maintenance. Consequently, SWTM remains unused. Action: USAID brought this to the attention of Minister Kafrawi during the executive level session of the annual review meeting. Minister advised that Suez Cement Factory will operate and maintain the pipeline. Suez Cement Factory sent their letter to Minister Kafrawi to indicate their willingness to take this responsibility. However, when they started receiving the pipeline from NOPWASD, they discovered some technical defects in opening and closing the valves on the pipeline. NOPWASD is working now in fixing the defected valves hiring a local sub-contractor who is expert in manufacturing and maintaining such type of valves. AID is going to help NOPWASD financially using the Fixed Amount Reimbursement (FAR) procedure.

(2) Issue: Approximately \$8 million of project grant funds remain uncommitted. Action: NOPWASD is continuing to meet with CCC to make a plan for committing these funds which will be mainly for additional collection system projects in the three cities using Egyptian Contractors and using the Fixed Amount Reimbursement (FAR) procedure by our Mission for financing these projects. Also part of these funds will be used in getting spare parts needed urgently to keep the facilities built in the three cities running.

PRJ # & NAME: 0066 G HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING CAL: AIC FROM OFF: MICHAEL Keaveny OFF: CMC

PRJ #: 0066 G AGRDT: 08/26/78 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 80,000 CUM EXP: 69,658 PIPELINE: 10,342 FY EXP TD: 7.357
TDDA: 08/26/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: Q3/88 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 58,193 TFY TGT: 11,012 FY TGT TD: 1.782
TDD: 05/26/89 PACD: 08/26/88 COMM: 76,402 ACCRUED: 11,465 % TFY TGT: 67.00 % FY TGT: 412.85

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EXECUTIVE AGENCY FOR JOINT PROJECTS; PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU); MIN. OF HOUSING & PUBLIC UTILITIES
SEN. LEVEL GOE: CHAIRMAN, EAJP (ENG. YOUSEF EL RAFIE) LAST MET: 01/04/88 CONSULTANTS: (A/E) BWN. (TA) CHF. PB SABBOUR, AAW
WORK LEVEL GOE: GENERAL MGR., PIU (ARCH. H. SCANDAR) LAST MET: 01/04/88 CONTRACTORS: PERINI/AYOUBCO, Hassan Allam Sons, Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of the project is to demonstrate the premise of a new policy for urban housing, i.e. that socially acceptable basic housing, public utilities and community facilities can be provided for low income families at a price they can afford and which provides for a substantial recovery of the GOE's investment. Located in Helwan, 30 kms south of Cairo, the project has two major components: (A) development of the Helwan New Community (HNC) with 7,000 fully serviced plots that can accommodate as many as 20,000 dwelling units, community organizations, and public facilities for a population of about 100,000; (B) community upgrading programs in seven existing low income Helwan neighborhoods with a combined population of nearly 100,000, including credit for housing and small enterprise development, water, sewer, roads, public/community facilities, community organization and vocational training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: In the New Community Area: A model house estate containing 213 units on 182 Lots is complete in Neighborhood 5 but uninhabited due to cracks in walls (analysis of cause and remedy being studied). With its own financing, the EAJP has started construction of 3,700 units in Neighborhoods 5, 1 and 2. The first units should be ready for occupancy in May 1988. Mortgage financing is being provided by the General Organization for Housing and Building Cooperatives (GOHPC). All infrastructure, including water, sewer, electricity and road paving, is completed for all Neighborhoods as well as the Sewage Treatment Plant, 11 KV electric substation, and 400,000 gallon water tower. EAJP has begun marketing plots in Neighborhood 3 to Helwan factory workers. To date 205 have been sold. USAID is making available \$1.5 million in construction credit to plot owners.

In The Upgrading Areas: Since February 1982, the Home Improvement Loan Program (HILP) has made 2640 loans for a total of LE 4,020,293. The Small Enterprise Program has made 302 loans since 1982 for a total value of LE 540,983. There has been 85% repayment under both lending programs. Community organizations are managing vocational training and sewage pumping vehicles. In the upgrading area of Arab Ghoneim 2 schools, a social center and a youth center have been completed. In the upgrading area of Arab Rashed a school and a community center are completed. Seven new contracts for public facilities have been awarded and the construction of three other facilities is well underway. Contracts for infrastructure construction in five upgrading areas are 25-60% complete. The networks in Arab Rashed and Izbet Zein are already completed.

Current Progress:

a) All contractors for HNC infrastructure completed construction and have demobilized.

b) GE will return to recommission its completed 11 kv substation.
c) At the GOE's request, USAID reached agreement with Perini Ayoubco for claims and paid Perini for additional work and claims. A 5% retention is due P/A on March 29, 1988.
d) EAJP has scheduled a major conference on upgrading to be funded under the training element of the budget. This conference is scheduled for April 1988.
e) EAJP has requested that the Engineer's contract be extended to the end of March 1988 so as to assist with maintenance of the New Community prior to the expiration of the Perini Ayoubco warranty period.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants cover evaluations (completed), GOE counterpart financing (provided to date), and other implementation measures such as self-help construction (not yet applicable).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit recommendations are open.

EVALUATIONS: The final report was submitted in July of 1985.

ISSUES:

- Pending:

1. Cost overruns have occurred, due mainly to: a) changes in engineering design requirements requested by the responsible GOE Agencies; b) extension of technical assistance and consultants work period; and c) contractor claims.

- Resolved:

1. The Payroll Tax Department has lifted liens on Perini Ayoubco's bank account and equipment. Perini is still being requested to pay additional payroll taxes on bonuses paid to Egyptian workers and income taxes on the local currency portion of the contract.

2. Perini Ayoubco settled its claims against the GOE for approximately \$8 million and were paid in full by USAID on December 30, 1987. Perini is due its 5% retention at the completion of its maintenance period on March 29, 1988.

New:

1. Delays in the construction of the EEC-funded Dorsch wastewater line, due to lack of local currency, prevent the use of AID financed collector systems in some of the upgrading areas. EAJP and USAID are currently reviewing the designs and costs for an off-site collector system to be used pending completion of the Dorsch system in 1991.

2. A PACD extension may be requested pending success of efforts to sellplots in the New Community. EAJP has estimated that 500 plots will be sold by February 1, 1988. To date, 200 have been sold.

PRJ # & NAME: 0091 G CAIRO SEWERAGE I CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Michael S. Gould OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 1/20/88

PRJ #: 0091 G AGRDT: 09/30/78 LEVDT: Q2/85 OBLIG: 129,000 CUM EXP: 117,731 PIPELINE: 11,269 FY EXP TD: 2,900
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 11/01/83 NEVDT: Q2/88 AUTH: 129,000 CUM DIS: 116,403 TFY TGT: 14,170 FY TGT TD: 1,949
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 126,297 ACCRUED: 1,328 % TFY TGT: 20.00 % FY TGT: 148.79

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo Wastewater Organization (CWO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, CWO (Eng. Salama A. Salem)

LAST MET: 1/14/88 CONSULTANTS: AMBRIC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Vice Chmn, CWO (Eng. Talaat Abu Saada)

LAST MET: 1/14/88 CONTRACTORS: Howard Harbert-Sadelmi (HHS) & Sadelmi NY

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project purpose is to rehabilitate portions of the existing Cairo sewerage system to its design capacity, and to increase its efficiency through selected major interventions in the secondary collection system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

An engineering contract was awarded to a consortium of US and British Engineering firms (AMBRIC) to review and report on the Cairo sewer system. The contract required the consultant to make a general study of the existing system from which it would formulate recommendations for rehabilitation of the system and for training of GOE operations and maintenance personnel.

Subsequently, a series of work orders (W.O.) containing instructions to perform certain engineering tasks was issued to the Consultant by CWO.

W.O.#1 called for a study and design of a scheme to reduce street flooding caused by pumping station malfunction and clogged sewer pipes. This W.O. has been completed.

W.O.#2 called for the design and construction supervision of a sewer and pumping station rehabilitation project. The design resulted in two construction contracts. The first in the amount of \$38,617,756, was awarded to a joint venture firm of Howard Harbert-Sadelmi (HHS) for rehabilitation of 90 pumping stations, construction of 6 new stations, and construction of 27 km of force and gravity mains at 27 different locations. A second contract, awarded to Sadelmi, is for the rehabilitation of five major pumping stations. The dollar amount of this contract is \$11,938,405.

Current Progress:

Howard Harbert-Sadelmi rehabilitation contract: Work on this contract was completed in November 1986. The consultant is in the process of completing the final change orders. The final contract cost will be approximately \$54 million.

Sadelmi rehabilitation contract: All work is complete. Extra work, normal to extensive rehabilitation projects, increased the final contract cost to approximately \$13.5 million.

AMBRIC's Contract: A preliminary plan (W.O.#4) has been developed for training of plant operators and technicians. Delays in approval of this work order by CWO have occurred. Amendments No. 14 and 15 include a pilot program for unsewered areas, design for the renovation of the Zenein Treatment Plant and design for the Tabein and Roda Island Pumping Stations. Investigation of the Muheit drain system was also performed under those work orders. The unsewered demonstration project was completed on 31 August 1987. Amendment 38 provide for staff required to close out the construction contracts.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Little progress has been made on the major covenants to: develop an adequate financial reporting system, develop budgetary and accounting systems adequate to properly determine and allocate expenditures, undertake measures for acquisition and retention of employees, and develop a tariff system adequate to cover costs of O&M and debt repayment. Work Order 4A.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit has been performed.

EVALUATIONS: The Evaluation Team submitted an assessment report of the water and wastewater sector in May, 1985. An impact evaluation of the project is being performed by a local consultant which will be completed during November 87

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: - AMBRIC is closing out rehabilitation contracts 007 and 010. To be completed by March 1988.

PRJ # & NAME: 0100 G ALEXANDRIA WASTEWATER [K 044] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Charles Scheibal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/87

PRJ #:	0089	L	AGRDT:	09/29/77	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	14,639	CUM EXP:	14,639	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/84		IPACD:	09/30/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	15,000	CUM DIS:	14,639	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/85		PACD:	06/30/84			COMM:	14,639	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0100	G	AGRDT:	08/29/79	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	262,319	CUM EXP:	114,604	PIPELINE:	147,715	FY EXP TD:	7,730
TDDA:	12/31/92		IPACD:	08/31/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	262,400	CUM DIS:	104,767	TFY TGT:	44,990	FY TGT TD:	13,215
TDD:	09/30/93		PACD:	12/31/92			COMM:	195,129	ACCRUED:	9,837	% TFY TGT:	17.00	% FY TGT:	58.49

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: ALEXANDRIA GENERAL ORGANIZATION FOR SANITARY DRAINAGE (A/GOSD)

SEN. LEVEL GOE:	Chairman, A/GOSD (Eng. A. Abu Alfa)	LAST MET:	12/03/87	CONSULTANTS:	Wastewater Consultant Group (WWCG)
WORK LEVEL GOE:	Fin. Mgr., A/GOSD (Mr. Rahim)	LAST MET:	12/03/87		& Camp Dresser & McKee (CDM)
	Project Mgr. A/GOSD (Engr. Maher Zaki)			CONTRACTORS:	Perini (US) + 14 Contracts to Egyptian firms
	Contract Mgr. A/GOSD (Edward Habib)				Fischbach Moore Oman J.V. (US)
					MacLean Grove & Co., Inc. (US)
					Fru-Con Construction Co. (US)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project finances the foreign exchange costs of the design, construction, and start-up of Phase I of a three-phased wastewater development program. Phase I addresses the current and potentially most serious public health problems in Alexandria which result from waterborne diseases caused by sewerage flooding in congested residential areas and disposal of raw sewage in swimming beach areas. Activities financed are: (1) review of the 1979 Master Plan; (2) management advisory services; (3) design; (4) engineering services during construction; (5) construction; and (6) selected commodity procurement. Sewer service will be extended to selected low/middle income residential districts.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The Loan Component (0089) terminated on 30 June 1984. A/GOSD adopted a Phased Implementation Plan in May 1982 and Phase I will improve collection, extend services over 2,632 hectares of presently unsewered urban land, and provide primary treatment prior to discharge to Lake Maryout for wastewater from the East and West Districts. THE FIRST dollar funded construction contract (Sporting and Ras El Soda Pump Stations: \$9.8 M + LE 2.8 M) was awarded September 29, 1983. Construction began in late January 1984 and was completed February 1987. THE SECOND dollar funded construction contract (Five New Pump Stations - \$2.23 M and LE 10 M) was awarded 4/1/85 and construction started 7/1/85. THE THIRD dollar funded construction contract (West Zone & Siouf Kabilia Collectors & Tunnels \$31.7M and LE 7.9M) was awarded 17 March 85 and construction started 11/12/85. THE FOURTH dollar funded construction contract (East and West Treatment Plants) was awarded 18 Jan. 87 for \$61 M and LE 21.7M and construction started March 18, 1987. The sludge facility BODR was submitted to AGOSD for review in April.

Current Progress:

1) Construction is progressing satisfactorily on all U.S. contracts. 2) Sludge facilities design work has presently been put on hold by AGOSD as Minister of Ag. & Land Reclamation Wali has rescinded ex Minister Kafrawi's prior approval of site 9N. 3) Amendments #4 & 5 of the Project Grant Agreement for an additional \$63.7 has been executed.

4) O&M Services Contract with CDM for Sporting and Ras El Soda P.S. is active.

STATUS OF CP AND COVENANTS:

Amendments 4 & 5: 1) Loan Agreement between MIC and AGOSD not yet received by AID. 2) Training Decree not received but Dept. has been established.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

There are no open audit recommendations.

EVALUATIONS:

Project was included in Wastewater Sector evaluation - June 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

New:

- 1) Minister Wali has rescinded approval of Sludge Site 9N. AGOSD has not formally notified AID of this. This will delay Sludge Facility Construction Contracts. Action: WWCG is restudying alternate sites. Report submitted December 24 to AGOSD. No official decision by AGOSD as yet.
- 2) Chairman Abu Alfa is attempting to remove projects from supervision by WWCG. Action: AID position reiterated in PIL 1-1.
- 3) AGOSD has requested AID assistance in getting Special Account funds for 07, 08, 09 and Sludge Facilities - total about 160 Million LE.

Continuing:

(1) AGOSD continues to have problems closing out LE portion of completed contracts (Perini, WWCG, CDM). Action: Contractors are requesting unilateral action by AID. (2) AGOSD's desire to make timely and accurate administrative decisions is deteriorating rapidly and they have not completed CP's for Training. Action: Management assistance is included in the new project amendment.

Other Actions: U.S. Dollar portion of the Boyle/Arthur Young, Perini, CDM and WWCG Host Country Contracts have been settled.

PRJ # & NAME: 0117 G/L TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROJECTS [K-047] CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Azza El Abd OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/04/88

PRJ #:	0054	L	AGRDT:	08/28/78	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	40,000	CUM EXP:	40,000	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/83		IPACD:	03/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	40,000	CUM DIS:	40,000	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/84		PACD:	09/30/83			COMM:	40,000	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0075	G	AGRDT:	08/29/79	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	80,000	CUM EXP:	80,000	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	12/31/85		IPACD:	03/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	80,000	CUM DIS:	80,000	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	09/30/86		PACD:	12/31/85			COMM:	80,000	ACCRUED:	G	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0117	G	AGRDT:	12/30/79	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	122,000	CUM EXP:	115,646	PIPELINE:	6,354	FY EXP TD:	2,317
TDDA:	12/31/88		IPACD:	03/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	122,000	CUM DIS:	110,619	TFY TGT:	7,097	FY TGT TD:	2,000
TDD:	09/30/89		PACD:	12/31/88			COMM:	119,129	ACCRUED:	5,027	% TFY TGT:	33.00	% FY TGT:	115.85

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman (Ahmed) LAST MET: 10/10/87 CONSULTANTS: Arthur D. Little (ADLI)/Continental-Page (CPCI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Sec. of State (Farouk) LAST MET: 10/10/87 CONTRACTORS: AT&T Int'l (ATTI)/Ford Aerospace (FACII)/Sam P. Wallace

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To support and strengthen ARENTO's ability to manage and operate the present Egyptian telecommunications system more efficiently in order to improve service to customers.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report: The three separate telecommunications agreements are financing one integrated project (\$242 million). There are three major contracts under this project. (1) Technical Assistance: A consultancy contract for \$17.4 million was signed with ADLI in March 1980. This contract was amended by adding \$15.2 million in December 1982. \$2.2 million in May 85 and extending services through August 1986. Services include supervision of major equipment installations, technical planning, finance and accounting, computerization of several ARENTO departments, billing improvements, operations and maintenance, and training. The total contract cost is now estimated at \$41.00 million. (2) Central Office Exchanges: The contract with ATTI for the supply, installation and maintenance of 10 electronic switching systems for telephone exchanges in Cairo and Alexandria became effective in August 1982. Modification Nos. 1 through 24 to the ATTI/ARENTO Contract resulted in a revised total contract cost of \$119,408,303.00. (3) Outside Plant: The outside plant contract with Ford Aerospace and Communications International, Inc. (FACII) became effective in November 1982. Final system engineering is complete, including drawings for the expanded exchange systems and the fiber optics junction work; the total contract cost is now \$75.7 million, plus LE 27.1 million.

Current Progress: The ATTI contract has progressed very well. All of the ten ATTI provided electronic switching systems (ESSs) are operational and are currently providing improved telephone service to more than 170,000 subscribers in Cairo and Alexandria, permitting all of the old rotary exchanges to be removed from service. USAID has approved a sole source waiver for a 10,000 line addition at the Abbassia exchange. Although many problems arose due to the complexity of the outside plant construction, the FACII

construction work now is 100% complete. All of the testing acceptance and maintenance program under the FACII contract for the outside plant and junction systems is complete. The ADLI consulting contract has been completed and all of the ADLI consultants departed from Cairo at the end of August, 1986.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been fulfilled. ARENTO reports indicate either full compliance or significant progress toward full compliance on all Covenants. Effective July 1, 1985, ARENTO increased telephone subscription and installation rates by approximately 66% and 50% respectively. Effective January 1, 1988, ARENTO has limited local telephone calls duration to six minutes. As a result, ARENTO expects a 25% increase in intracity revenues.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All Audit recommendations closed.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation report was completed by Teleconsult, Inc. in June 1984.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing Issue: All of the outstanding FACII contractual issues have been resolved, however, ARENTO has not paid FACII its final payment amount of approximately \$200,000 and LE 600,000 due to an administrative seizure by the Egyptian Social Insurance Organization (SIO).

Action: After many meetings and much discussion between ARENTO, FACII, MPIC and SIO and the payment by FACII of L.E.275,153.43 for Social Insurance, ARENTO released all payments due FACII. However, FACII has submitted an invoice directly to USAID for reimbursement of the Social Insurance Payment.

PRJ # & NAME: 0160 G ASWAN HIGH DAM RUNNER REPLACEMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/30/87

PRJ #: 0160 G AGRDT: 04/12/82 LEVDT: Q2/87 OBLIG: 140.000 CUM EXP: 60.965 PIPELINE: 79.035 FY EXP TD: 1.989
 TDDA: 04/12/92 IPACD: 07/01/90 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 140.000 CUM DIS: 56.445 TFY TGT: 11.800 FY TGT TD: 3.450
 TDD: 01/12/93 PACD: 04/12/92 COMM: 96.588 ACCRUED: 4.520 TFY TGT: 17.00 FY TGT: 57.65

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Dep. Chmn. Operations (Dr. Hamdy El Shaer) LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONSULTANTS: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BUREC)
WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Pres.-Upper Egypt (Eng. Gamal Soliman) LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONTRACTORS: Voith-Hydro, Inc./Gilbert/Comm.Int.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will provide improved reliability and economy of operation of the High Dam Hydroelectric Power Station at Aswan. The project provides for the design, manufacture, replacement and testing (following installation) of Francis turbine runners, 500 KV circuit breakers, relaying and control instrumentation associated with the twelve (12) hydro-turbine generators, rehabilitation of the intake and discharge structures and for necessary related technical assistance during equipment manufacture, along with supervision during installation, testing and start-up in Egypt.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The project was authorized March 29, 1982. The Allis-Chalmers (A-C) contract for replacement of the turbine runners and a PIO/T for Bureau of Reclamation (BUREC) services through 1990 were approved by A.I.D. in August 1982. BUREC staff in Egypt totals 4, 2 are stationed at Aswan. The turbine model test in October 1982 confirmed that the design of the runner would meet contract performance specifications and guarantees. Orders were placed by A-C for casting the runner bands, crowns and buckets in late 1982 and early 1983.

Amendment No. 1 to A-C contract for tools approved by USAID and Direct L/Comm issued to A-C in 1985. Amendment No. 2 to the Allis Chalmers contract, which provides for the rewedging of the 12 generators, was approved by USAID on November 25, 1986. In September 1986 the Allis-Chalmers Hydro Turbine Division was sold to Voith Hydro, Inc.. EEA approved the contract assignment on October 29, 1987. USAID approved the assignment of the Allis-Chalmers contract to Voith Hydro, Inc. on November 12, 1987. Amendment No. 3 to the Voith contract which fixes the runner replacement schedule and replacement cost was signed by Voith and EEA and approved by USAID on April 21, 1987 contingent on contract assignment. The PACD has been extended to April 12, 1992.

EEA staff attended turbine runner and governor training classes in the U.S. Replacement of first two runners began on February 15, 1985 and was completed and the units returned to service on May 7, 1986. Replacement of the second pair of units began October 4, 1986 and was completed and the units returned to service on August 15, 1987. All four units have been available for operation as required by the National Energy Control Center to meet EEA's system requirements.

The contract for Protective Relaying Replacement was executed with Gilbert/Commonwealth International on May 25, 1987.

The PIO/T for BUREC services, increasing total funding for their services to \$5.7 million, was approved on August 13, 1987 and forwarded to AID/W for negotiation of an amendment to the PASA.

Authorization of an additional \$40 million to fully fund the rehabilitation program was signed on September 16, 1987, and the Grant Agreement Amendment committing \$40 million was signed September 23, 1987. Terminal date for satisfying Requirements Precedent is January 22, 1988.

Current Progress: EEA considered a contract suspension for "site-work" due to the abnormally low water level of the High Dam Lake which limits output of the generators and decided to proceed with runner replacement. Unit 5 and 6 were turned over to Voith on January 9, 1988, two months behind schedule. Voith is fully staffed at the site. Machining of wicket gates for units 5 and 6 is proceeding. Relay system replacement engineering and procurement are on schedule with initial deliveries scheduled for mid 1988.

STATUS OF RPs AND COVENANTS: RPs for the \$100 million Grant have been met. Covenant 5.2 (provision of proceeds) has been met. Covenants involving project monitoring (5.3; 5.4; and 5.6) are being met. Since the grant was only obligated in FY82, it is too soon to meet the requirements of Covenants 5.1 and 5.5 (evaluation and operational maintenance.) The tariff increases (5.7) is one which is discussed on an on-going basis with the GOE. RP's for \$40 million amendment were met during the initial 60 day period and USAID approved an additional 60 day period in which to satisfy the RP's.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project has been evaluated as part of the review of USAID'S Electricity Sector Projects. The evaluation report was issued on March 22, 1987.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing:
 (1) Issue: Satisfaction of RP's for \$40 million authorized in LAmendment No.2. Action: Ministry of Electricity and EEA, as the implementing agency, signed the Grant lAgreement Amendment January 17, 1988. MIC and EEA may request time extension to satisfy RP's.

Other Action:
 Monitor rehabilitation of hydro turbines and contractor performance.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.03 G PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Michael Keaveny OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON:12/31/87

PRJ #:	0127	G	AGRDT:	09/22/81	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	20,000	CUM EXP:	16,837	PIPELINE:	3,163	FY EXP TD:	13
TDDA:	08/30/91		IPACD:	08/30/86	NEVDT:	Q2/88	AUTH:	20,000	CUM DIS:	16,826	TFY TGT:	1,444	FY TGT TD:	397
TDD:	05/30/92		PACD:	08/30/91			COMM:	16,837	ACCRUED:	11	% TFY TGT:	1.00	% FY TGT:	3.27
PRJ #:	0161.03G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	90,000	CUM EXP:	7,749	PIPELINE:	82,251	FY EXP TD:	191
TDDA:	08/30/91		IPACD:	08/30/86	NEVDT:	Q2/88	AUTH:	90,000	CUM DIS:	7,593	TFY TGT:	6,887	FY TGT TD:	509
TDD:	05/30/92		PACD:	08/30/91			COMM:	7,908	ACCRUED:	156	% TFY TGT:	3.00	% FY TGT:	37.57

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF PLANNING; NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY DRAINAGE (NOPWASD)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: PROJECT STEERING COMMITTEE LAST MET: 12/03/87 CONSULTANTS: WILBUR SMITH AND ASSOCIATES (WSA)
WORK LEVEL GOE: GOVERNORS/MUNICIPAL STAFF LAST MET: 12/02/87 CONTRACTORS: VARIOUS LOCAL CONTRACTORS

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project purpose is to improve and expand the water and wastewater systems and to continue assisting the cities of Fayoum, Beni Suef and Minia in planning, budgeting, constructing and maintaining urban infrastructure. The project finances technical assistance, operating and maintenance improvements, design and construction of infrastructure projects, and training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The technical assistance consultant, Wilbur Smith and Associates (WSA), has been providing advisory services to the three cities since June 1988 and will continue providing technical assistance until January 1987; currently staffed with one American Project Coordinator and three Egyptian resident engineers. With assistance of WSA Resident Advisors the cities have identified priority infrastructure needs, primarily water and wastewater facilities. Local currency disbursements from GOE and USAID total LE 18 million to date. The total number of subprojects planned, underway or completed is 255. WSA prepared draft water and wastewater Master Plans in 1984 which were approved by the Project Steering Committee (PSC) in May 1984. An environmental assessment of these Plans was completed in March 1985. A Project Paper Amendment, approved by USAID/Cairo in June 1985, increased AID's funding authorization from \$75 million to \$110 million to finance a portion of the implementation of the Master Plans. Anticipated GOE project funding will increase from LE 21 million to LE 57.4 million. Project funds will finance additional subprojects and a design/build contract (through NOPWASD) for construction of medium-scale water and wastewater facilities. In October 1986 Weston International prepared an Invitation for Bid for the design/build contract, and NOPWASD approved this IFB. After a ten month delay due to NOPWASD's reluctance to contract for construction management, the bid was released in November 1986. Three bidders submitted technical bids on April 29, 1987 and the bids are being evaluated. All training programs, except for laboratory training, were completed prior to June 1986. Special training efforts were conducted in the accounting and O&M fields of the cities' water and wastewater departments. On October 9, 1986 the PSC authorized AID to contract for construction management services. An evaluation team from USAID recommended for the Mission Director's approval the firm of Montgomery/Harza.

Current Progress:

(1) Weston Consultants is assisting NOPWASD in the evaluation of the design/build bids. On November 13, 1987 the design/build bidders submitted to NOPWASD their responses on Supplement No. 2 to the letter of Instruction (LOI) that were issued on October 29, 1987. Supplement No. 3 to the LOI, Addendum No. 9 to the IFB, and an invitation to submit commercial bids were released by NOPWASD on December 30, 1987. Submission date for commercial bids is now set for January 31, 1988.

(2) On August 16, 1987 Montgomery/Harza submitted its technical and financial proposals on CM services contract. The Contract Office is still negotiating the contract.

(3) Under the new FAR procedures, Beni-Suef, Minia, and Fayoum have advertised for bids on five subprojects. Estimated cost of these subprojects is LE 2.6 million.

(4) The PSC requested AID to extend the current contract with WSA by one extra month. Thus, WSA's contract will phase out on January 31, 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All original CPs have been satisfied. All of the three governorates have implemented the National Water Tariff and Sanitary Drainage Policy. New covenants have been identified in Amended Grant Agreements, including the use of Fixed Amount Reimbursement (FAR) procedures for subproject financing and adoption of municipal ordinances to improve water and wastewater systems.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing:

(1) The GOE has provided LE 5.2 million in its new five-year plan. This is not sufficient to meet the commitments of GOE under the Project Grant Agreement. The PSC is still working with MPIC to allocate the remaining of the GOE project funds.

- New: NONE

PRJ # & NAME: 0165 G SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/30/87

PRJ #: 0165 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 71,310 CUM EXP: 61,719 PIPELINE: 9,591 FY EXP TD: 60
 TDDA: 12/31/89 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 54,989 TFY TGT: 1,764 FY TGT TD: 294
 TDD: 09/30/90 PACD: 12/31/89 COMM: 62,763 ACCRUED: 6,730 % TFY TGT: 3.00 % FY TGT: 20.40

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Supply (MOS)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOS (Abu El-Dahab)

LAST MET: -

CONSULTANTS: Black and Veatch, International (BVI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: MOS (Eng. Ahmed Shams)

LAST MET: 12/1/1987

CONTRACTORS: Harbert-Howard Co's (H.H.C.)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

A 100,000 metric ton grain silo complex is being constructed at Port Safaga to reduce grain losses and improve the offloading, storage and trans-shipment of grain destined for Upper Egypt. Grant funds will be used to meet the costs of consulting engineering services and construction and procurement services to erect the complex. The G.O.E. will finance all local currency costs and is contributing land, channel and harbor improvements, quay extension, utilities and a 160 KM rail link between Safaga and Qena.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress to date:

The project construction has been completed. Provisional acceptance of the project has been given to the Contractor on April 29, 1987. The guarantee period of the project started since this date for two years for the ship unloaders and one year for the rest of the plant. The provisional acceptance included a list of items that have to be either completed or modified by HHC.

Current Progress:

HHC has completed most of the items included in the punch list prepared by the MOS' Acceptance Committee. MOS has signed with HHC a contract amendment for providing Operation & Maintenance Training for a period of two years. USAID has approved this contract amendment.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

EVALUATIONS: No evaluations are scheduled at this time.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Issue: Due to growth of power demands in the Safaga area, the existing EEA generating facilities will not be adequate to meet the power needs of the project silo complex. Action: USAID has agreed to use project funds to finance the foreign exchange costs related to the supply, installation, and supervision of required additional generation units. Three bids have been submitted on July 27, 1987 for the turnkey construction of the additional generation units. EEA and Overseas Bechtel Inc. have selected Encorp as the lowest responsive bidder. USAID approved this selection. Very soon EEA will sign the contract with Encorp.

New: Issue: HHC has sent to MOS a request for Arbitration concerning additional works and additional costs claims that MOS refused to approve. MOS has formed a committee to study these claims.

Action: USAID has asked MOI to respond quickly to HHC's claims.

Other Actions: 120 Km of the railway between Qena and Safaga has been constructed and only 40 Km are remaining to be done.

PRJ # & NAME: 0173 G CAIRO SEWERAGE II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Michael S. Gould OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 1/20/88

PRJ #: 0173 G AGRDT: 09/26/84 LEVDT: Q2/85 OBLIG: 421,800 CUM EXP: 60,950 PIPELINE: 360,850 FY EXP TD: 16,710
TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 09/30/94 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 555,000 CUM DIS: 47,627 TFY TGT: 57,200 FY TGT TD: 11,800
TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 253,148 ACCRUED: 13,323 % TFY TGT: 29.00 % FY TGT: 141.61

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo Wastewater Organization, CWO

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Engr. Salama A. Salem, Chairman, CWO

LAST MET: 1/14/88

CONSULTANTS: AMBRIC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Engr. Talaat Abu Sadaa, Vice Chairman

LAST MET: 1/14/88

CONTRACTORS: See Below

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Cairo Sewerage II provides funding for construction, engineering services and training for large scale sewer projects on the West Bank of Cairo. These projects will relieve pressure on the existing system and provide for expansion into presently unsewered areas.

(1) Contract 20, The NW Collection System: collects sewage from the Embaba area and convey it to the Boulac pump station.

(2) Contract 21, Culverts: consists of constructing 11 km of reinforced concrete culverts which will carry sewage from the Boulac pumping station to Abu Rawash Wastewater Treatment Plant.

(3) Contract 22, Pumping Stations: constructs 5 screw lift stations at various points along the Contract 21 culvert system.

(4) Contract 23, Giza Relief: involves construction of an interceptor system to relieve pressure on the Giza pumping station by routing sewage directly to the Zenein Treatment Plant through 7 km of gravity sewers and a two stage screw pumping station.

(5) Contract 25, Pyramids Culvert: constructs a 7.6 km reinforced concrete culvert extending from the Pyramids pump station to a junction with the contract 21 culvert.

(6) Contract 26, Pyramids Pumping Station: installs one screw lift station near the Pyramids to discharge sewage into the Pyramids culvert.

(7) Contract 29, Abu Rawash Treatment Plant: will finance either the construction of a primary treatment plant or the civil works for a secondary treatment plant, either case - 400,000 cubic meters per day capacity.

(8) Contract 31, Zenein Treatment Plant Rehabilitation: rehabilitates the existing wastewater treatment plant at Zenein. This plant will receive sewage from the works installed under Contract 23.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

The following contracts have taken place:

Contract 20, Contractor Harrison Western/Fluor at \$50,357,758. Completion date - 1 June 1990. Percent Complete: 9.6%

Contract 21, Contractor Fru-Con at \$31,154,249. Completion date - 27 February 1990. Percent Complete: 40.9%

Contract 22, Contractor Fru-Con at \$43,622,427. Completion date - 29 October 1989. Percent Complete: 44.4%

Contract 23, Contractor, Sadelmi-Raymond at \$20,242,468. Completion date - 14 June 1988. Percent Complete: 51.8%

Contract 25, Contractor Fuller/Wallace at \$28,693,280. Completion date - 22 January 1990. Percent Complete 11.8%

Contract 26, Contractor Fru-Con at \$9,467,584. Completion Date - 7 April 1990. Percent Complete 6.3%

Contract 31, Contractor Sadelmi N.Y at \$73,460,000. Completion date - 8 March 1990. Percent Complete 11.4%

Current Progress:

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CP-CWO must have an approved contract with AMBRIC for construction services. This CP has been met. Covenants - are expected to be met by completion of the project.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Audit performed September 1987 - all recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation of the water and wastewater sector was completed in May 1985. The evaluation recommendations are being addressed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: (a) Agreement has been signed between AMBRIC and CWO regarding Amendment 36 (Restatement of ongoing works). New Work Orders are being negotiated.

(b) The settlement committee assigned by Minister of Housing for Contract 20 dispute have initialed the agreement for contract termination conditions.

(c) CWO and AMBRIC are considering the deletion of the main gravity collector from Contract 23 by variation order. A penalty against the Contractor may be applied.

- Other Actions:

(a) The construction of Abu Rawash Treatment Plant is pending the GOE decision concerning joint funding by AID and Japan.

(b) USAID has agreed to use the FAR method for sewers and collectors contracts on the West Bank. Parts of Contracts 20, 24, 27 and 28 will be constructed by Egyptian contractors.

(c) Start of training of GOSD personnel under Work Order 4A is pending CWO approval which is expected by February 1988.

PRJ # & NAME: 0174 G Canal Cities Water & Wastewater II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: K. LuePhang OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/88

PRJ #: 0174 G AGRDT: 09/24/87 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 109,400 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 109,400 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 08/31/97 IPACD: 08/31/97 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 380,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 2,000 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 05/31/98 PACD: 08/31/97 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Suez Canal Authority (SCA); The National Organization for Potable Water and Sanitary Drainage (NOPWASD)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Director, Works Dept., SCA (Eng. Farouk H. Abd El Wahab) LAST MET: 12/10/87 CONSULTANTS:
Chairman NOPWASD (Eng. Mohamed Khaled Mostafa) LAST MET: 12/08/87 CONTRACTORS:

WORK LEVEL GOE:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to further improve the delivery of water and wastewater services in the Canal Cities of Port Said, Ismailia and Suez. Proposed project actions are:

- the construction of new wastewater treatment facilities in the three Canal Cities;
- the expansion of the source of the city of Port Said's water supply;
- Institutional development and training activities aimed at ensuring water and wastewater systems are properly managed, operated and maintained.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

1. The PP was approved and authorized Sept. 17, 1987.
2. The Project Agreement was signed on Sept 24, 1987.
3. The Commerce Business Daily Notice is drafted for the Construction Management Services under AID Direct Contract.
4. The PIL No.1 is being drafted.
5. Preparation for an Implementation Workshop is being planned.
6. Plans were being made for the first Steering Committee Meeting.

Current Progress:

1. The Commerce Business Daily Notice was issued on November 19, 1987.
2. PIL #1 is signed and sent to Ministry of International Cooperation, Ministry of Housing, NOPWASD and SCA.
3. We received 50 requests from interested firms to get the request for qualifying information and the scope of work for the Construction Management Services.
4. The preparation for the Implementation Workshop is progressing well.
5. The first Quarterly Meeting of the Steering Committee was held on January 18, 1988 at SCA HQ, chaired by NOPWASD Chairman.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: 1. A letter from MIC indicating funds of LE 7 million were placed in the National Investment Bank for the project.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not Due

EVALUATIONS: Not Due

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- Resolved: None

- Continuing: None

- New: None

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions) None

PRJ # & NAME: 0176 G W/W SECTOR INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: TAREK SELIM OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 12/15/87

PRJ #: 0176 G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 5,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 5,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/90 IPACD: 09/30/90 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 15,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 840 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/91 PACD: 09/30/90 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 & TFY TGT: 0.00 & FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MHPU, NOPWASD

SEN. LEVEL GOE: MESSRS S. SALEM, MHPU & K. Moustafa NOPWASD

WORK LEVEL GOE: NOPWASD, MR. H. Marawan

LAST MET: 12/08/87, 10/22/87

LAST MET: 12/15/87

CONSULTANTS: To be selected

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to enhance the institutional capability of the Ministry of Housing and Public Utilities (MHPU) and its executive agency, the National Organization for Potable Water and Sanitary Drainage (NOPWASD), in meeting municipal water and wastewater needs throughout Egypt. The project funds the costs of technical assistance to the MHPU, NOPWASD and associated central and local governmental agencies, as well as training, the procurement of various types of equipment, materials and publications, and applied research grants to academic institutions. The project consists of three main components. The first providing technical assistance both to the MHPU and NOPWASD through long term and short term advisors. The second providing assistance to NOPWASD in the start-up and the training of personnel for the operation of several water and wastewater treatment plants. The third provides some general support in terms of the provision of training aids and publications, some spare parts and micro computer hard and software.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Grant Agreement signed in September 1985. 12 Groups submitted prequalification data to provide technical assistance to MHPU and NOPWASD on October 31, 1985. Mission has come to agreement on procedures for soliciting the Municipal O&M and training assistance consultant component. No progress occurred on this component, as NOPWASD has not been able to identify staff at the local level to receive the assistance.

NOPWASD management want to concentrate first on the Technical Assistance component. Mission concurred with NOPWASD selection of firms short-listed to compete for the technical assistance component. Mission approved NOPWASD's request that cost be a factor in the evaluation of the proposals at a weight of 20 percent on the basis that proposals be submitted in two envelopes and that technical evaluation be conducted first.

New Minister of Reconstruction, New Communities, Housing and Public Utilities appointed in November 1986. He has instructed NOPWASD to coordinate with the National Training Agency of the Ministry of Housing (TOMOHAR) on providing municipal assistance. The RFP for technical assistance mailed to short listed firms

in June. Proposals were due August 13th. TOMOHAR's role in the municipal assistance has been included in executive level as sector annual review. Minister Kafrawi recognized NOPWASD's needs for assistance and named new people to several key position in NOPWASD including a new chairman.

Executive level session of water/wastewater sector annual review held on July 13. First meeting with NOPWASD's new management held following day. They will acquire a training center from TOMOHAR and would like to equip it with project funds. They also asked that final date for TA proposals be extended. USAID concurred. NOPWASD received five proposals on September 10 and is currently proceeding with the technical evaluation.

Current Progress:

NOPWASD still reviewing proposals. The process has been interrupted because on October 20 Minister Kafrawi again appointed a new leadership to NOPWASD. Have met with new Chairman, K. Moustafa, and have given him brief status on project. NOPWASD staff now planning to have selection completed late January 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs to first disbursement have been met. PIL approving the fulfillment sent to MPIC, NOPWASD and MHPU.

STATUS OF O. & N AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS: - Resolved: N/A

- Continuing: N/A

- New: (1) Issue: NOPWASD management changed again on October 20. Action: Have met with new leadership several times. Their mandate is to expedite implementation of foreign funded projects. (2) Issue: Disbursement Selection of TA Contractor has not progressed since September 10. Action: Have met with new Chairman on issue. Promised conclude selection during January 1988.

- Other Actions: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0196 G TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Azza El Abd OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/04/88

PRJ #: 0196 G AGRDT: 08/31/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 65,000 CUM EXP: 32,929 PIPELINE: 32,071 FY EXP TD: 20,268
TDDA: 08/31/90 IPACD: 08/31/89 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 65,000 CUM DIS: 27,101 TFY TGT: 46,015 FY TGT TD: 16,835
TDD: 05/31/91 PACD: 08/31/90 COMM: 64,237 ACCRUED: 5,828 % TFY TGT: 44.00 % FY TGT: 120.39

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority

SEN. LEVEL GOE: President Lower Egypt Zone

Eng. M. Abdel Motaal Youssef

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. R. Metwally, Project Manager

LAST MET: 05/18/87

LAST MET: 10/25/87

CONSULTANTS: Gilbert/Associates Inc.

CONTRACTORS: General Electric

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. contractor(s) will design, install, test and place in operation a 110 MW combined cycle add-on plant at the Talkha gas turbine plant consisting of heat recovery steam generators (boilers), steam turbine generators, mechanical auxiliary equipment, remote control systems, and necessary piping, circulation water supply, control interconnection, expansion of the existing 220 KV substation and existing control room. The gas turbines will be up graded to achieve greater output and efficiency. A U.S. consulting engineer will provide necessary related technical and project management assistance during the design, and manufacturing, and supervision during installation, testing and start-up in Egypt.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Feasibility Study completed in April 1985. MPIC requested AID financing for project in August 1985. EEA requested and USAID approved on December 17, 1985 a project procurement plan based on the turnkey procedure and award of contracts on a non-competitive basis, with Gilbert Associates Inc to provide consultant services and with General Electric to design, supply, construct, test and startup the plant. The EEA Board of Directors on April 17, 1986 approved the non-competitive negotiations with GE.

Technical discussions were completed in July and August and a cost proposal was submitted to EEA in September. The project was authorized on July 31, 1986 and the Grant Agreement was signed on August 28, 1986. On December 25, 1986 EEA and GE executed the contract for the design, furnishing installation, testing, start-up, and performance of the Talkha combined cycle power plant. The total turnkey contract price is \$60,737,000 and L.E. 19,235,000.

On March 1, 1987 EEA and Gilbert Associates executed the contract for consulting services for a total price of \$3,500,000 and L.E. 1,300,000. Both Gilbert and GE are mobilized at Talkha. Civil Construction at the Talkha Site began in July 1987. Gas turbine uprates on 3 units have been completed.

Current Progress:

Work at the site is progressing on Schedule. Most of the piling has been completed. Building foundations 64% complete and substation relocation 90% complete. Phase IB tests have been completed on Units 5 and 6.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None.

EVALUATIONS:

None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

GE has substituted a non-approved supplier (GACO) for the Water Treatment plants. EEA has formally informed GE and USAID of its rejection of the substitution because of quality concerns.

ACTION: Following a visit to the GACO facilities EEA has approved their use as the Water Treatment Supplier and has amended the contract accordingly.

NEW: Unit 5 output after uprating is below the specified performance levels.

ACTION: GE engineers are currently investigating the reasons for the decrease in performance.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED BY THE CIP. (7004Q)

PRJ # & NAME: CIP AUTOMATED BAKERIES CAT: A/1 PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/88

CIP LOAN: K-052/17	SUBOBLIG: 18,126	DISBURSEMENTS: 18,126	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 02/21/80	TDDA: 01/08/85	TDD: 03/17/85
CIP LOAN: K-055/08	SUBOBLIG: 2,091	DISBURSEMENTS: 2,091	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 09/17/82	TDDA: 01/08/85	TDD: 09/15/85
CIP GRANT: K-604	SUBOBLIG: 3,146	DISBURSEMENTS: 2,557	BALANCE: 589	AGRDT: 07/20/82	TDDA: 12/31/87	TDD: 01/14/88
	TOTAL: 23,363	22,774	589			

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Supply (MOS); General Auth. for Supply Commodities (GASC); Mills, Silos & Bakeries Auth. (MSBA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOS (G. Abou El Dahab) LAST MET: 06/02/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., MOS (Abdel Gawad); LAST MET: 1/5/88 CONTRACTORS: American Export Group (AEG)
and Chairman, MSBA (Abdel Ghafar) LAST MET AEG: 10/01/86

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: CIP Funds are used for the design; supply; and supervision of erection, start-up and taking-over tests of thirty-one (31) "Balady Bread" (local flat) lines and eight (8) "European" (loaf) bread lines at twelve (12) sites located in Cairo, Alexandria and throughout the Delta. The Mills, Silos and Bakeries Authority, through a Project Implementation Board, is responsible for overall management and installation of the bakeries. However, each of the regional Egyptian Bakery Companies is responsible for providing buildings, labor for installation and erection of the equipment, and for operation and management of the bakery facilities under their respective jurisdiction.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: Thirty (30) lines at nine (9) bakery sites have been erected. Of these: Twenty five (25) lines are in operation, four (4) are still out of service due to oven failure; nine (9) lines are still under initial installation due to unavailability of parts; and one (1) line needs minor works.

GASC requested from AEG payment of \$1.8 million as compensation for stoppage of the ovens due to faulty design and \$1.8 million for delay of delivery of equipment. GASC contacted the Insurance Company of North America (INA) to call AEG's two surety bonds (\$1,812,620). GASC also requested payment of AEG's performance bond for spare parts (\$220,000). AEG requested Arbitration of disputed invoices with GASC before the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) in London or Paris. GASC objected as the contract provides for arbitration before the ICC in Cairo.

GASC's attempts to call AEG's surety bonds were not successful as INA believes that the bonds are "standard performance bonds, not forfeiture or demand instrument". GASC rejected INA interpretation of the bonds and requested immediate payment of the full amount of the sureties in compliance with the contract. AID investigated the INA position to decide whether AID should initiate regulation 8 suspension/debarment action against INA for its alleged failure to honor the terms of the surety bonds. M/AAA/SER, considering the pros and cons of each option decided not to proceed against INA.

GASC contracted with the "Postgraduate Studies and Eng. Science Research Development Center" (PERDC) to: (a) Identify the oven defects, design the necessary modifications, and manufacture

the needed materials for the proposed modification; (b) Rectify 2 damaged ovens; and (c) Test the 2 modified ovens, make necessary adjustments, and prepare a schedule for rectifying the rest of the ovens.

GASC obtained a CIP allocation for the procurement of parts needed to complete eleven (11) lines and to secure continuous operation of the bakery lines (\$1.65 million).

Current Status:

Twenty five(25) lines are in operation (including one line with a modified oven); four (4) lines are still out of service due to oven failure (including one line with an oven under repair); nine (9) lines are still under initial installation due to unavailability of parts; and one (1) line needs minor works. USAID approved proprietary procurement of spare parts, waiver of competition, and waiver of source and origin for the first procurement of spare parts (\$170,000) which is now underway.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: (1) Issue: MOS requested that AID collect from AEG, on behalf of GASC, \$255,500 for an alleged duplication of payment. Action: RIG/II investigations indicated that no ample evidence exists to confirm the alleged double payment. (2) Issue: MOS requested that AID assist MOS in collecting from AEG \$18,000 for a bounced check issued by AEG on another AID financed activity. RIG/II have recommended issuing a bill of collection for the value of the bounced check. In the same time AID/W decided immediate suspension and proposed debarment of AEG for the same subject. AID/W entered into an escrow agreement with AEG such that AEG deposit the value of the check in a escrow account in order to be released to GASC if AID so determines. Action: After further investigation GC recommended that AID: (a) terminate suspension/debarment proceedings against AEG, and (b) draw upon the entire sum deposited in the escrow account and deliver it to GASC. M/AAA/SER agreed with recommendation (a) and notified AEG accordingly but disagreed with recommendation (b) and notified the escrow agent to return the money to AEG.

Continuing: None

New: None

Other actions: (1) MOS to start procurement process for the second procurement of spare parts.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED UNDER CIP. (7003Q)

PRJ # & NAME: CIP TRAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/88

LOAN NO: K-038	OBLIGATION: 9.691	DISBURSEMENTS: 9.691	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 03/06/77	PACD: N/A	TSD: 05/30/83	TDD: 06/30/83
LOAN NO: K-052	OBLIGATION: 3.647	DISBURSEMENTS: 3.647	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 05/19/79	PACD: N/A	TSD: 09/22/85	TDD: 10/22/85
LOAN NO: K-054	OBLIGATION: 7.891	DISBURSEMENTS: 7.891	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 06/30/80	PACD: N/A	TSD: 06/30/86	TDD: 07/31/86
GRANT NO: K-607	OBLIGATION: 6.397	DISBURSEMENTS: 5.880	BALANCE: 517	AGRDT: 07/31/84	PACD: N/A	TSD: 12/31/88	TDD: 02/03/89
	TOTAL: 27.626	TOTAL: 27.109	TOTAL: 517				

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian National Railways (ENR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Eng. M. Maher El Morsi, ENR Chairman

LAST MET: 09/03/86

CONSULTANTS: None

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Tahani Abdel Rahman, Project Manager

LAST MET: 12/30/87

CONTRACTORS: Aydin Monitor Systems

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To provide nation-wide control of train movements thus enhancing safety and improving utilization of rolling stock. Wire and wireless communications system will provide communications among seven Control Centers (Cairo, Tanta, Zagazig, Qabbari, Matruh, Assiut and Luxor), wayside control stations, and locomotive cabs. Portable/mobile radio equipment for inspection, repair, and maintenance teams will permit upgrading of maintenance and operational reliability.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

All seven Control Centers have been installed, tested and are in operation.

Ten (10) ENR engineers completed factory training in the U.S. (6 weeks training period) at Harris, Stancil, Extel, Aydin, General Electric, Cardion, and Moore Factories. Aydin completed in-country OJT for ENR engineers, installation of redundant microwave equipment, all new miscellaneous tasks and all miscellaneous tasks related to contract phases I-III, the repair depot facility, and installation of the voice logging recorders. Aydin obtained the approved zone completion certificate for all works under Phase IV for the Cairo, Tanta, and Qabbari zones (3 out of 7).

Aydin, on ENR's request, submitted to ENR a proposal for additional equipment and services along with budget estimates. The proposal includes: (a) increased channel capacity between Cairo and Tanta (\$440,000); (b) solar power supplies for remote sites (\$23,000 to \$100,000 per site) (c) battery back up for 300 way station radios (\$15,000 for batteries and chargers); and (d) increased maintenance support, 5 technicians for a period of 12 months (\$16,000 per person month). AID advised Aydin and ENR that AID might consider financing some additional work, separate from the current activity, if the need is evident and MPIC so agrees, after the present contract is closed out.

Aydin obtained the approved phase I-III completion certificate (Provisional Taking Over by ENR) upon which the Guarantee period for all works under the original contract commences.

Current Progress:

The TTC system (with all amendment 7 additions) is being successfully utilized by ENR to provide communication among the seven control centers.

Aydin completed all contractual obligations under the ENR/Aydin contract and amendments and obtained the approved phase completion certificate for all works under Phase IV except for 24 months of services of two Engineers during the Guarantee period which have just started.

ENR requested (through the Ministry of Transport) MIC allocation (\$6.5 million) for the additional equipment and services. ENR is also negotiating with Aydin construction of a TTC system on the Quena - Safaga railroad (which is expected to be completed soon) and connecting it to the current system through the Luxor Control Center. ENR plans to request from AID funds (\$7 million) for this new project.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing:

(1) Issue: Aydin claims that low sound level may be related to inadequate quality of ARENTO telephone lines. Action: ENR and ARENTO continue to work on improvement of line quality.

(2) Issue: AC power has not yet been provided to some remote sites. Limited power for four hours per day has been provided to some other sites. Action: ENR to provide AC power or solar power units to all sites (ENR have already received a proposal from Aydin).

(3) Issue: Aydin is facing some problems regarding social insurance. Action: USAID advised Aydin of steps to be taken by Aydin in order to resolve this issue. Aydin preferred to handle this matter through their agent in Cairo.

NEW: None

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION (AGR)

OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE (AGR/A)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
A /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	F	20,945	20,933	12	0	0	10	0.00	- 10
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	F	37,582	37,574	8	0	0	2	0.00	2
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	14,900	14,878	22	0	0	0	0.00	0
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	5,354	5,354	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	F	23,400	22,463	937	0	0	248	0.00	- 248
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	F	52,400	51,712	688	0	0	0	0.00	0
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	4,730	4,730	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	1,608	1,608	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	4,100	4,065	35	0	0	0	0.00	0
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ORS	4,892	4,114	778	1,216	1,216	568	46.71	648
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	OOS	45,000	5,967	39,033	15,800	2,437	915	37.54	14,885
TOTAL : ==== AGR /A			214,911	173,398	41,513	17,016	3,653	1,739	47.60	15,277

PRJ # & NAME: 0027 G RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING CAT: F PROJ OFF: Terry Hardt OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #:	0027	G	AGRDT:	09/29/77	LEVDT:	01/85	OBLIG:	20,945	CUM EXP:	20,933	PIPELINE:	12	FY EXP TD:	10
TDDA:	02/28/87		IPACD:	09/01/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	21,767	CUM DIS:	20,933	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	11/28/87		PACD:	02/28/87			COMM:	20,944	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) Agricultural Research Center (ARC)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Project Director General, ARC (Dr. Momtaz) LAST MET: 03/22/87 CONSULTANTS:
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Sakha Technical Staff, Dr. Momtaz LAST MET: 03/22/87 CONTRACTORS: International Rice Research Institute

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The Rice Research and Training project provided new knowledge on rice production, seed processing, and storage by increasing research, extension, and training capabilities in Egypt. The Ministry of Agriculture facilitated the project's progress by staffing the National Rice Institute at Sakha with well-qualified research, extension and training specialists who focused on eliminating increased rice production constraints.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

(A) Technical Assistance: Unofficial estimates of 1986 harvest yields indicated a 5% increase in national production per feddan. The project initiated studies to monitor the annual shifts in diseases and insects, devise preventive measures, and implement control strategies for new rice production technologies. Emphasizing blast control, the project continuously monitored rice fields for the disease, provided a training course by TDY exports in blast identification and control, and used an IRR1 TDY pathologist to assist the research staff during the growing season.

Through its production of foundation and registered rice seed and training of national seed board personnel in proper field roguing techniques, the seed production program made excellent progress. Its seed rice now meets International Phyto-sanitary standards, and 1986 was the first year that the entire state farm system planted with foundation seeds.

Rather than utilizing the ideal planting date (May), the project developed the 1986 Rice Research Plan based on actual planning dates. Although project research has proven that May planting will increase production by 34%, the majority of farmers delay rice planting till June in favor of an additional clover harvest. To offset this loss in rice production, the project annually trained 1400 village agents in the improved rice technologies.

(B) Construction: The MOA has completed the LE 4.8 million construction contract for the National Rice Institute facilities at Sakha.

(C) Equipment: Contractors erected seed processing equipment and five U.S. manufactured greenhouses.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: The MOA has implemented all CPs and Covenants.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All Audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: All recommendations in the 1984 evaluation have been met.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The first International Rice Research Conference coincided with dedication of the new facilities in Sakha in late January 1987. The Project was completed on February 28, 1987. The Project Assistance Completion Report has been drafted and is being cleared.

PRJ # & NAME: 0064 G AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT CAT: F PROJ OFF: Carl W. Lawhead OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #: 0064 G AGRDT: 09/07/78 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 23.400 CUM EXP: 22.463 PIPELINE: 937 FY EXP TD: 248
TDDA: 10/31/87 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 27.500 CUM DIS: 20.200 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 07/31/88 PACD: 10/31/87 COMM: 22.483 ACCRUED: 2.263 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Mr. Taher Youssef, Chairman: GAFRD

LAST MET: 03/20/87

CONSULTANTS: None

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Selim, Project Director

LAST MET: 03/20/87

CONTRACTORS: PB Sabbour (A&E) & Modern Contractors

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: USAID designed this project to establish a National Aquaculture Center (NAC) to coordinate training and research and to provide extension services to a rapidly expanding aquaculture industry. The project provided funding for technical assistance, construction, commodity procurement and training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Implementation is completed. The PACD lapsed on October 31, 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs were met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations are closed.

EVALUATIONS: The Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR) is approved.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Upon payment of final vouchers, a deobligation of approximately \$600,000 is expected.

PRJ # & NAME: 0070 G MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT CAT: F PROJ OFF: Terry Hardt OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #: 0070 G AGRDT: 07/25/79 LEVDT: Q2/84 OBLIG: 52,400 CUM EXP: 51,712 PIPELINE: 688 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 01/31/87 IPACD: 09/01/84 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 52,400 CUM DIS: 51,712 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 10/31/87 PACD: 01/31/87 COMM: 52,166 ACCRUED: 0 & TFY TGT: 0 & FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) Agricultural Research Center (ARC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, ARC (Dr. Momtaz) LAST MET: 03/22/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Technical Staff, Dr. Momtaz LAST MET: 03/22/87 CONTRACTORS: Consortium for International Development

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project is intended to provide new information and knowledge for increased production of cereal grain, forages and grain legumes by improving research and extension capabilities. By establishing a coordinated research-extension program, developing a cadre of well-qualified researchers and extension specialists, and strengthening the link between scientists from the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) and universities, the project accomplished its goal.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Demonstration yields over the project life exceeded non project yield by 49 percent for wheat and 48 percent for maize.

All crop research programs included breeding for new varieties and hybrids, agronomy/physiology studies, genetic studies for improved disease and insect resistance, on-farm testing, and production of breeder and foundation seed.

Twelve Egyptian scientists continued in academic training on Ph.D. programs in the U.S. under NARP funding. More than 50 Egyptians received non-degree training in the operation of the Project seed processing plants during 1985.

The MOA completed and accepted all project construction. All five research/extension centers have been dedicated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: The MOA has met all CPs & Covenants.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: RIG/A issued the audit report on August 12, 1985. It contained no formal recommendations. The mission has responded to comments made by the auditors.

EVALUATIONS: All recommendations from the 1983 evaluation have been implemented.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

No other issues remain. All activities were completed by the PACD of January 31, 1987. The Project Assistance Completion Report has been drafted and is being cleared.

PRJ # & NAME: 0142 G DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: John A. Foti OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/21/88

PRJ #: 0142 G AGRDT: 08/26/80 LEVDT: 04/84 OBLIG: 4.892 CUM EXP: 4.114 PIPELINE: 778 FY EXP TD: 568
TDDA: 05/31/88 IPACD: 08/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 5.000 CUM DIS: 3.437 TFY TGT: 1,216 FY TGT TD: 1,216
TDD: 02/28/89 PACD: 05/31/88 COMM: 4,222 ACCRUED: 677 % TFY TGT: 47.00 % FY TGT: 46.71

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOA (Dr. Hassan Khedr)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOA (Dr. Hassan Khedr)

LAST MET: 1/15/88 CONSULTANTS: Resident USDA Consultant
LAST MET: 1/15/88 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To improve the capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) for agricultural economic data collection and analysis and to improve the policy formulation efforts through the use of improved information.

Description: This project assists the MOA to improve its data collection and analysis capability by providing technical assistance and other support to the Ministry's Agricultural Economics and Statistics Undersecretariate and to the Agricultural Economics Research Institute (AERI). Specifically, the project finances: short-term teams to study policy issues and to prepare reports giving recommendations; extensive technical assistance and training in data collection, processing, and analysis for the MOA and AERI staffs; procurement of specifically approved equipment; and local funds for project support. The primary Egyptian implementing agent is the Ministry of Agriculture.

PIO/T for NCR Contract is amended to add funds for procurement, delivery and installation of needed additional equipment to secure performance of computer system.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met and there is nothing of special note with respect to Covenants. Covenants cover evaluation arrangements and consultations among the concerned parties on implementation.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:
- Continuing: Invoices submitted by Winrock International from April 1986 through January 1987 have not been certified by the Project Director due to concerns about exchange rates billed and the quality of performance. The Project Officer is working with Project management to resolve the situation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

A new USDA/PASA was negotiated for data processing. This PASA is funded under the NARP (263-0152) Project and will support and further develop activities started under DCA.

Current Progress: Computer site preparation and equipment installation is completed (except for delivery and installation of the UPS which will take place in near future), a large voltage regulator is used for the time being. The USAID FINANCED COMPUTER INAUGURATION WAS ONE OF THE Arabic conferences opening session activities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152 G NATIONAL AGR RESEARCH PROJECT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John A. Foti OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #: 0152 G AGRDT: 09/12/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 45,000 CUM EXP: 5,967 PIPELINE: 39,033 FY EXP TD: 915
TDDA: 09/30/93 IPACD: 06/30/92 NEVDT: Q2/88 AUTH: 130,000 CUM DIS: 4,715 TFY TGT: 15,800 FY TGT TD: 2,437
TDD: 06/30/94 PACD: 09/30/93 COMM: 25,491 ACCRUED: 1,252 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 37.54

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. Momtaz. (ARC) LAST MET: 01/6/88 CONSULTANTS: Consortium for Int'l Development (CID)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. Momtaz (ARC), Dr. H. Khedr (MOA) LAST MET: 01/10/88 Int'l Science & Technology Inst. (ISTI)
Int'l Rice Research Institute (IRRI)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to develop the capability of the agricultural research community to provide a continuous flow of improved, appropriate agricultural technology that will lead to increased food production and improved incomes for farmers. The project works directly with the most important agricultural research organization, the Agricultural Research Center (ARC), and through the ARC with other institutions involved in agricultural research. The project provides technical assistance and training aimed at improving the management, the research methods, and the professional competence of researchers. Its strategy emphasizes linking research and extension particularly by involving extension workers with researchers in field trials and extensive demonstrations of improved technological packages. The technology generation and transfer thrusts of the project are reinforced by support to information utilization and dissemination, data collection and analysis, and processing of improved seed activities. The ARC will manage a research grant program to support agricultural experiment outside of the ARC, particularly with Egyptian universities, alone or in collaboration with US Title XII Universities.

Status of Implementation:

1. Overall implementation - A GOE Executive Office operating to administer and monitor project. A small business firm (SA) contract provides the services of one long term consultant to work with this office.
2. Technical Assistance - The primary TA contractor, Consortium for International Development (CID), has had all team members in country for one year. Working with the host government, the contractor has helped develop a life-of-project plan, a 1987/88 project implementation and financial plan, a plan for development of the National Agricultural Library system, a manual for the research grants program, a plan for seed technology development, and a master training plan.
 - The COP A \$4 million MOA/IRRI contract to assist with the operations of a multi million dollar rice research and training facility arrived in-country in December. The facility was financed by USAID under an earlier project.
3. Training - An RFP for off-shore training and related services was advertised in the CBD on 6 Nov. Closing date is 29 February.
 - In country training has begun in the area of on-farm trials and inter disciplinary research. 500 persons received this training.
 - 4 short term trainees received observational training to attend conferences in U.S.A.

- 39 long term trainees financed under terminated agricultural projects have been transferred to the project to complete their degrees.

- 359 MOA staff have been tested in English. 233 are currently being or have been trained in English. These staff will form the basis of participants selected for long-term and short-term technical training.

4. Construction - A construction PIL which includes a modified FAR agreement, reporting and certification procedures system and a disbursement method has been countersigned by the GOE. A&E design work is underway for facilities renovation which include the national library and research stations. Awards for construction contracts are expected in May.

5. Commodities - Procurement plans for farm, library, and laboratory equipment have been approved. An IFB for farm equipment and a request for local farm equipment procurement are expected in January. New vehicles for the TA have been ordered. A request for expressions of interest has been issued for a procurement services agent. Additionally, PIO's for books and journals are being circulated for AID approval and forwarding to AID/W.

6. Services - Over 350 research proposals from Egyptian universities are being reviewed for project funding under the research grants program. Awarding of grants is expected to begin in March/April.

MOA is exploring collaborative research arrangements with IARC's, CICP, USDA and several U.S. Title XII institutions.

MOA/USAID recently agreed upon performance targets to associate with research support activities. Availability of research support funds is triggered by target achievement.

7. Research Grants - 339 brief proposals were received from different universities and institutes, evaluated by the research grants working group, some are approved for funding and some were not. Universities were informed about results and full proposals are now evaluated for final funding approval. Component work plan is now reviewed by the group and will be submitted to AID for approval. A two days seminar on how to write a proposal was conducted; about 400 university professors attended.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Most of CPs have been met. The training and A&E services CPs are expected to be approved by USAID in early October.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New: None
- Continuing: A project paper amendment to include policy, technology transfer and new initiatives components is being drafted. It is expected to be completed in February.
- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

OFFICE OF IRRIGATION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT (AGR/ILD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ILD /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	12,995	12,995	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	OOS	185,000	4 71,124	113,876	27,950	5,300	3,473	65.52	24,477
TOTAL : == AGR /ILD			197,995	84,119	113,876	27,950	5,300	3,473	65.52	24,477

PRJ # & NAME: 0132 G IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: H.Proctor OFF: ILD DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0132 G AGRDT: 09/22/81 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 185,000 CUM EXP: 71,124 PIPELINE: 113,876 FY EXP TD: 3,473
TDDA: 09/21/91 IPACD: 07/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 340,000 CUM DIS: 64,835 TFY TGT: 27,950 FY TGT TD: 5,300
TDD: 06/21/92 PACD: 09/21/91 COMM: 91,029 ACCRUED: 6,289 & TFY TGT: 12.00 & FY TGT: 65.52

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Public Works & Water Resources (PWWR)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman Of PWWR Advisory committee LAST MET: 12/28/87 CONSULTANTS: PPD&SR-Harza Engineering Co. & RIIP&WRC-CID (Title XII)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Nine Project Directors, PWWR LAST MET: 12/28/87 CONTRACTORS: MSM-RET Corporation (minority 8(a))

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant is designed to assist the Egyptian Government improve the operating efficiency of the total irrigation system and strengthen the PWWR's operational, maintenance and planning capabilities. The project is designed to provide technical and financial assistance, training and commodity procurement services to:(1) the Regional Irrigation Improvement Program (RIIP); (2) plan, design, and implement a country wide structural replacement (SR) program; (3) plan and implement a country wide preventive maintenance (PM) program initially concentrating in five directorates starting with Gharbia; (4) install a telemetry, communication, automated pilot canal control and other systems to monitor and manage the Nile River and major canals, thus improving the main system management (MSM); (5) assist in the development of a set of planning and operation models for the Nile River and canal system (PS&M); (6) support management and technical professional development (PD); (7) support the Water Research Center (WRC); (8) assist in the development of a Project Preparation Department (PPD) in the PWWR Planning Sector; (9) provide the Survey Authority with assistance to prepare updated sets of maps of the irrigated lands of Egypt(S&M); (10) enable the PWWR to draw on engineering consultants and other assistance as needed.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Procurement documents were completed for three of the seven revised project components.
*SR: The second phase is progressing well although schedules may lag due to GOE funding constraints. Construction is underway in all Directorates and monitoring, management, and quality control continues to improve. *RIIP: The RFTP has been issued to the short listed firms. Serry Canal. Mesqa improvement plans for the Herz-Numaniya unit command area (UCA) were completed and tender documents are being prepared. Farmer Organization plan for the Irrigation Advisory Service has been developed. Problems of the Beni Mazar UCA have been defined and a feasibility study for improvement measures is underway. *PM: A draft RFTP is being reviewed and a short list has been developed. A World Bank loan for PM has been sent to Parliament for approval. Construction of the main workshop building for Gharbia is essentially complete. Most of the Gharbia Maintenance equipment has arrived. *MSM: The draft RFTP has been submitted to AID for approval and a short list has been developed. The telemetry system continues to have problems. The PWWR is not satisfied with test results thus far, the contract has expired, and RET's performance guarantee has not been extended.

A team of specialists from the USA analyzed the situation and made recommendations. Based on those recommendations PWWR is discussing with RET the possibility of implementing design alternatives on a sampling of ten sites and then evaluate the results to determine the next course of action. *PD: The RFTP has been issued to the short listed firms. Nine training courses were offered during the past quarter to 149 engineers and 62 technicians. Five persons received specialized training in the U.S. A total of 864 employees were trained by PD in 1987. The computer and materials testing laboratories are being prepared for occupancy early next CY. *WRC: A draft RFTP is being reviewed and a short list has been developed. A study for a WRC Information Center was completed. A Librarian and an Office Automation expert are working with the WRC Chairman to plan implementation. Delivery of equipment for all 11 Institutes has started and will continue into next quarter. Micro-computers have been set up and personnel are being trained to operate them. The final (three) long-term trainees are being processed to begin their programs with the Spring semester in American Universities. *PPD: Investigations are underway for irrigation improvement in the Bahr El Gharag command in Fayoum. Studies have resumed on conservation of Nile water during the winter closure period. *PS&M: A PIO/T for USBR TA was sent to AID/W and a PASA is being prepared. USBR is identifying candidates for the two resident positions. Local budget was approved and advance provided to initiate activities. Meteorological program prefeasibility study was started. *S&M: A draft RFTP is being reviewed and a short list has been developed. Local budget was approved and an advance requested. *Project Monitoring: Procurement of monitoring personnel for ILD as specified in the PP was put on hold by MGT. Discussions for alternative arrangements continue. An initial visit by an ISPAN Management Team has outlined a workplan for computerizing a management system for the Project.
STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Per the amendment signed 30 July, 1987. A decree establishing a multi-disciplinary organization for RIIP needs to be issued.
STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None
ISSUES AND PROJECTED ACTIONS:
1. Resolve with MGT how the IMS project will be monitored.
2. Complete and issue the development of RFTP procurement documents for four contracts to serve PM, MSM, WRC & S&M.
3. Resolve host country contract problems between PWWR and RET.
4. Assure that the initial set of CP's and covenants are met.
5. Discuss incremental Project Obligation (\$76M) with GOE.
6. Allocation of special funds by GOE to meet project requirements (SR, NITI).

OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE CREDIT AND ECONOMICS (AGR/ACE)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ACE /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	F	49,000	48,997	3	0	0	231	0.00	- 231
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	75,000	33,553	41,447	36,685	515	411	79.80	36,274
TOTAL : ==== AGR /ACE			124,000	82,550	41,450	36,685	515	642	124.66	36,043

PRJ # & NAME: 0079 G SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION CAT: F PROJ OFF: Stephen L. Haynes OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 12/18/87

PRJ #: 0079 G AGRDT: 07/25/79 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 49,000 CUM EXP: 48,997 PIPELINE: 3 FY EXP TD: 231
TDDA: 07/31/87 IPACD: 07/31/85 NEVLT: 00/00 AUTH: 49,000 CUM DIS: 48,433 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 04/30/88 PACD: 07/31/87 COMM: 49,000 ACCRUED: 564 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA), Principal Bank for Development and Agricultural Credit
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, MOA (Mahmoud Noor) LAST MET: 06/26/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, MOA (Mahmoud Noor) LAST MET: 06/26/87 CONTRACTORS: Agricultural Coop. Development Int'l

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to develop a system to improve the small farmers' access to production inputs and to apply it on a pilot basis in three governorates. This project is helping the Principal Bank for Development and Agricultural Credit (PBDAC) improve its delivery system for production inputs, expand its short, medium, and long-term credit, and strengthen bank administration and related customer services. Implementation covers pilot project sites in Qalubiya, Assiut and Sharkia Governorates. Initial project sites were located at 9 village banks, but with the amendment, that number has now expanded to 79. The bank's present responsibilities are being strengthened and expanded by (a) unifying the credit delivery system on a district basis, (b) improving the banks management information and accounting systems, (c) incorporating a farm management program, (d) upgrading the training program at the governorate level, (e) broadening lending policies and procedures, and (f) improving other bank services to both rural customers and farmers. Two other primary project components are technical assistance and loan fund capitalization.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through last Report: During the life of the project, over 90,000 farmers have been given approximately 150,000 loans for about LE 95 million.

Current Progress: Project ended July 31.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs are met. Key Covenants Over: evaluation arrangements, consultations on interest rates (Short-term interest rates for all loans rose to 10% in 1983, to 12% in May 1984, and to 14% in June 1984); commercial operations aimed at establishing a self-financing system (ongoing efforts); provision of adequate inputs to participating farmers (ongoing); and, annual submission audit of governorate bank financial reports (done).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: The Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR) is under preparation.

The Q-sheet will be dropped as of next quarter.

PRJ # & NAME: 0202 G AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION CREDIT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Stephen Haynes OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 12/23/87

PRJ #: 0202 G AGRDT: 09/30/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 75,000 CUM EXP: 33,553 PIPELINE: 41,447 FY EXP TD: 411
TDDA: 09/30/93 IPACD: 09/30/93 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 123,000 CUM DIS: 333 TFY TGT: 36,685 FY TGT TD: 515
TDD: 06/30/94 PACD: 09/30/93 COMM: 36,202 ACCRUED: 33,220 TFY TGT: 1.00 FY TGT: 79.80

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Adel Ezzy, President PBDAC
WORK LEVEL GOE: Kamal Nasser, PBDAC

LAST MET: 12/21/87
LAST MET: 12/23/87

CONSULTANTS:
CONTRACTORS: Agricultural Coop. Development Int'l

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project will assist the GOE to make needed policy changes to deregulate the agricultural sector. It will also extend concepts tested under the Small Farmer Production Project throughout the PBDAC village bank system. These concepts include full banking services and charging interest rates at near market levels, providing rapid and efficient loan approval and providing increased extension services to the farmer. At the end of the project, PBDAC will have: (1) a sound capital structure and capital management system, (2) effective management controls (budgeting, auditing and financial analysis of Bank performance), (3) a dynamic personnel management and training program, and (4) a modern management information/accounting system. An increase in private sector participation of agricultural input supply and services will be an important component in this project.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

USAID had received a list of policy changes made in compliance with the first tranche activities negotiated between USAID and the GOE and implemented by the GOE. USAID disbursed \$33 million based on compliance with the agreement.

An advance was provided to the PBDAC to begin in-country training in credit, agribusiness lending, agricultural extension, management information systems and management development skills in the eight new governorates.

Current Progress:

The first summer season program for training 832 employees from various levels of bank personnel from 48 village banks has been accomplished. Winter season training accelerated during the months of September and October with 698 trainees in 26 courses and seminars held at PBDAC, the 8 Governorate BDACs, their branches and village banks.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

ACDI signed a 12 month host country contract to provide technical assistance to PBDAC.

MOA has expressed a desire to use project funds for agricultural extension activities. Action: USAID committed the LE equivalent of \$ 1 million to finance a three year training program in six governorates.

USAID approved the procurement of six mini-vans for the PBDAC headquarters. Notice was advertised in AID Bulletin on December 3, 1987.

Continuing:

The RFTP for the long term TA has been approved by USAID and PBDAC. \$3.9 million have been earmarked although total value is estimated to be \$14 million. Action: CBD notice announcing the availability of the RFTP will be published o/a December 30, 1987. Funds will be made available through a Grant Agreement Amendment expected to be in place prior to contract negotiation.

PRJ # & NAME: 0202 G AGR PRODUCT. CREDIT - Polic, Element CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Stephen Haynes OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 1/20/88

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Youssef Wally. MOA

LAST MET: / /

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Hassan Khedr. MOA

LAST MET: 1/18/88

CONTRACTORS:

Second TRANCHE BENCHMARKS: 1. Benchmark, 2. Date Initiated, 3. Date Most Recent Dialogue with GOE, 4. Date Benchmark Approval

1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4

A. Price Level and Quota Reforms:

1. Farm survey of price control elimination*	12/87	1/20
2. Farm survey of area control elimination**	12/87	1/20
3. Farm survey of mandatory procurement elimination*	12/87	1/20
4. Survey to measure decontrol of processing and marketing***		1/20
5. Assessment of sector decontrol underway.		1/20

B. Cotton, Feed and Livestock Reforms

6. Survey of cotton price reforms		1/20
7. Livestock feed processing and marketing study		1/20
8. Intent to move cotton closer to world market price		1/20
9. Survey confirmation of cottonseed cake price increase		1/20
10. Increase in cottonseed cake price		1/20
11. Confirmation of red meat marketing and import constraints	12/87	1/20
12. Survey confirmation of elimination of livestock feed import, processing and marketing restrictions*	12/87	1/20
13. Survey confirmation of scheduled elimination of livestock feed subsidies.		1/20

C. Farm Inputs and State Land Reform

14. PBDAC farm input supply divestiture underway		1/20
15. Survey confirmation of maintenance or reduction of 1986 subsidy levels on farm inputs		1/20
16. Analysis of economic impact of subsidy reforms		1/20
17. Survey confirmation of GOE limitation on state ownership of land.		1/20

COMMENTS:

Note: * Except cotton, sugarcane, quota rice
 ** Except cotton, sugarcane, rice
 *** Except cotton, sugarcane, oranges
 **** Except cottonseed for fitosanitary control

HUMAN RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION (HRDC)

OFFICE OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (HRDC/ET)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ET /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	F	37,000	35,024	1,976	0	0	81	0.00	81
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	ORS	22,800	21,250	1,550	600	300	326	108.66	925
0000.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	OOS	17,500	10,694	6,806	2,692	616	3,837	622.88	6,529
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	ORS	60,000	57,039	2,961	4,174	1,086	1,213	111.69	2,961
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	4,499	4,499	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	OOS	3,700	3,052	648	708	180	61	33.88	647
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	20,500	18,061	2,439	2,700	500	550	110.00	2,150
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	ORS	3,000	0	3,000	3,000	100	0	0.00	3,000
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	ORS	3,000	454	2,546	3,213	40	133	332.50	3,080
0125.03	DEVE TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE	ORS	300	133	167	600	0	55	0.00	545
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	ORS	1,500	263	1,237	1,209	303	263	86.79	946
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	ORS	700	195	505	456	114	195	171.05	261
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	ORS	4,000	0	4,000	800	0	0	0.00	800
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	ORS	8,612	1,425	7,187	2,970	270	295	109.25	2,675
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	ORS	888	11	877	0	0	11	0.00	11
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	ORS	117,600	72,605	44,995	18,000	3,000	4,268	142.26	13,732
0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	ORS	12,400	3,189	9,211	800	0	72	0.00	872
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	NEW	0	0	0	50	0	0	0.00	50
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /ET			317,999	227,894	90,105	41,972	6,509	2,890	44.40	39,082

PRJ # & NAME: 0026 G TECH. TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV. III CAT: F PROJ OFF: J. Williams OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/14/87
PRJ #: 0026 G AGRDT: 08/11/77 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 37,000 CUM EXP: 35,024 PIPELINE: 1,976 FY EXP TD: 81
TDDA: 10/10/87 IPACD: 05/31/80 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 40,500 CUM DIS: 34,651 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 07/10/88 PACD: 10/10/87 COMM: 35,028 ACCRUED: 373 \ TFY TGT: 0 \ FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF PLANNING AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION (MPIC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Administrator, MPIC (A.S. Zaki) LAST MET: 12/11/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: N/A CONTRACTORS: Various

PROJECT PURPOSES AND DESCRIPTION: This project, as amended, is designed to update the skills of Egyptian scientists and technicians and solve technical/managerial problems in both public and private sectors. The grant has financed: (1) long and short-term visits to the U.S. for Egyptian technical experts and administrators; (2) technical assistance from U.S. sources; and (3) critically needed equipment to demonstrate updated technological processes. Representative of the kinds of studies or activities carried out are: agricultural production, hospital administration, health services delivery systems, nutrition survey techniques, public administration, foreign investment promotion and negotiation procedures, civil aviation, navigation, and geological and mineral survey techniques.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:
(A) A total of \$37.00 million has been obligated since 1977 for this basket project of Technology Transfer and Training activities for approximately 130 discrete activities (with some 85 sponsoring organizations), many of which have multiple sub-activities. This project and predecessor general training projects have offered some 2300 senior and mid level Egyptians the opportunity to visit and work with American counterparts in identifying and/or solving technical and managerial problems constraining Egyptian private and public sector development. The exchanges funded under this project have fostered linkages between American and Egyptian professionals and institutions.
(B) PACD extended to 10/10/87 providing a LOP of ten years to cover operations of the on-going English language program managed by the Fulbright Foundation, a program that will be financed under project 0125 beginning in October, 1987.

PACD was extended until 10-10-87 to allow the Fulbright Commission to pay salaries for U.S. teachers and other related costs of the English Teacher Training Program.

Current Progress: All projects activities have been completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Covenants center on establishing an evaluation program as well as guidelines for programming participants. Both have been satisfied in a de facto sense.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No open audit recommendations exist.

EVALUATIONS: Because of the multiplicity of activities funded during the life of the project, it has not been evaluated as a discrete entity. A final report on the evaluation of Egyptian participants from all projects returning between 1975 and 1983 has been completed and has been reproduced. An abridgement and analysis of the study is now available.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0061 G DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Adel Gohar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/28/87

PRJ #: 0061 G AGRDT: 08/17/78 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 22,800 CUM EXP: 21,250 PIPELINE: 1,550 FY EXP TD: 326-
TDDA: 03/31/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 22,800 CUM DIS: 20,830 TFY TGT: 600 FY TGT TD: 300
TDD: 12/31/88 PACD: 03/31/88 COMM: 22,792 ACCRUED: 420 % TFY TGT: 54.00- % FY TGT: 108.66-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Development Research and Technological Planning Center (DRTPC) / Cairo University (CU)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: President, CU (H. Nammar)

LAST MET: 12/23/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Director, DRTPC (Yehia Kabil)

LAST MET: 10/14/87

CONTRACTORS: MIT (Direct Contract)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To: (1) mobilize academic interest in research on specific development plans; (2) organize technical research in collaboration with Egyptian government ministries; and (3) establish an institutional framework to allow Cairo University to continue the work of the DPS project on a permanent self-supporting basis.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

To achieve project purpose a diverse set of research and educational activities was initiated, including collaborative research projects, educational exchange opportunities, fellowship programs at the doctoral and postdoctoral level, and a series of conferences, workshops, seminars, and short courses focused on program research activities. The focus of the activities has been on a broad range of engineering, economic, and social science topics in energy, manufacturing, public works, and socioeconomic development.

The Development Research & Technological Planning Center (DRTPC) has been established and now provides a formal mechanism at Cairo University for conducting contract research on development topics with Egyptian ministries, public and private sector organizations, and international organizations. DRTPC conducted 30 projects on behalf of 22 Egyptian government and private sector agencies and several international organizations (World Bank, ILO, USAID). DRTPC succeeded in raising match-funding in projects with various government and private organizations. 200 staff members have been trained at MIT. 500 ministry personnel have attended seminars, workshops and short-term courses at the DRTPC.

Several research projects have resulted in appreciable savings or helped government agencies in improving their performance.

Examples: (a) The Ministry of Transportation is utilizing an analytical framework and a computerized data base developed through the CU/MIT program to forecast the performance of various intercity transport modes with regard to their operation, costs, and user benefits. (b) The Ministry of Irrigation has implemented a stochastic dynamic programming model specifically designed for operation of the Aswan Dam. It is estimated that use of this model is providing annual savings of 20 million Egyptian pounds. (c) The Ministry of Electricity and Energy, based on the recommendation of a CU/MIT project team, has replaced a three phase rural electrical distribution system with a single phase design. Annual savings in operating costs have been between 11 and 22 percent. (d) A CU/MIT project on energy consumption at the Egyptian Iron and Steel Company has investigated the causes of high energy consumption and identified specific areas in which productivity and energy

consumption can be improved and enhanced. Both laboratory and computer analysis have been undertaken to develop appropriate technologies for implementation at the factory. And (e) A materials requirement planning system was developed for the industrial vehicle division of the El Nasr Motor Company, to provide better control over the assembly, fabrication, and procurement processes. Work was completed on the design and implementation of an information system necessary for division staff members to run the model on a day-to-day basis.

More recent research activities of the CU/MIT program have focused on the following areas: (1) energy-economy interaction and energy policy; (2) improved performance of the prefabrication industry; and (3) freight service planning and marketing.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants centered on project evaluation, provision of space for the DRTPC and operation of the Center. These have been adequately complied with.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project has not been audited.

EVALUATIONS: This project was evaluated in 1980 and again in 1982. Mid-project external evaluation of Phase III completed Dec. 2, 1985. Project is also undertaking continuous evaluation of process of institutionalization under a mini-research project. PES signed by Deputy Director was sent to AID/W 23 Feb. 1986.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

-Current: \$600,000 will be left unused at the end of the project. This is mainly due to the success of the DRTPC in raising match funding. The DRTPC and the Mission have been discussing alternate ways of utilizing this remaining fund. The DRTPC would like to use these funds, under a limited no-cost project extension, for covering some of the core costs (mainly computer maintenance and software rental) and for buying more consulting services from the MIT or other U.S. universities.

Action: DRTPC has been advised that an extension of the PACD will not be supported but that needs of the Center will be considered in the design of the Phase II University Linkages Project.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.2G VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: A. Nassar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0090.02G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 17.500 CUM EXP: 10.694 PIPELINE: 6.806 FY EXP TD: 3,837-
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 04/27/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 17.500 CUM DIS: 10.590 TFY TGT: 2,692 FY TGT TD: 616
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 14.532 ACCRUED: 104 % TFY TGT: 143.00- % FY TGT: 622.88-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PRODUCTIVITY VOCATIONAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT (MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOI Eng. Abdel Latif LAST MET: 08/30/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Technical Director, Eng. El Abd LAST MET: 06/28/87 CONTRACTOR: None
Director Alex. Taha, Wahid El Iskandarani 06/28/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project is a component of a four-part (other three parts handled by IS) integrated program of services designed to relieve constraints to industrial productivity by transferring American business know how in management, by introducing manpower and production technology, and by expanding indigenous institutional capacity to provide consulting services in these fields. This specific subactivity is designed to strengthen the capacity of the Productivity and Vocational Training Department (PVTD) of the Ministry of Industry to plan and implement vocational training programs that are relevant to Egypt's industrial strategy to raise productivity. The project focuses on training centers in the Alexandria and Middle Delta areas, plus the Instructor Training Institute in Amereya, Cairo.

Project Assessment:

The RCA/PVTD contract expired on March 15, 1987. The PACD has been extended from June 15, 1987 to September 30, 1988 in order to allow completion of several activities.

1. Field testing 20/24 curricula.
2. Field testing 17/24 occupational competency tests.
3. Graphics artwork for instructional materials.
4. Integration of 78 participants, who have been trained and have returned to Egypt.
5. Additional training for administrators and personnel to develop expertise in the computerized Management Information System (MIS).
6. Training instructors in the use of instructional materials and competency tests.
7. Purchase of equipment, machinery, and spare parts.
8. Software development for 8 computer subsystems of the MIS.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

1. Datex, Inc. has been contracted for development of MIS. Work will begin early January.
2. One of the two PSC's to conduct competency test and to train instructors in use of materials cannot accept job for family reasons. Contracts still negotiating with the other candidate.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The project has been audited.

EVALUATIONS: External evaluation completed in December, 1984.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (a) Hollingsworth resubmitted bid. Following lengthy negotiations with PVTD, final contract amendment agreed to for \$399,928.81. (b) PIO/C for additional \$1.3 million PVTD equipment purchase is being sorted out with Washington.

PRJ # & NAME: 0110 G PEACE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: George Kondos OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 1/5/88

PRJ #: 0110 G AGRDT: 05/13/80 LEVDT: Q1/84 OBLIG: 60,000 CUM EXP: 57,039 PIPELINE: 2,961 FY EXP TD: 1,213
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 12/30/85 NEVDT: Q4/88 AUTH: 60,000 CUM DIS: 55,024 TFG TGT: 4,174 FY TGT TD: 1,086
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 59,492 ACCRUE: 2,015 % TFG TGT: 29.00 % FY TGT: 111.69

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., MOHE (F.Abdel Zaher)

LAST MET: 12/23/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, Missions Dept. (Ali Zaza)

LAST MET: 12/23/87

CONTRACTORS: AMIDEAST (Host Country)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant strengthens and extends the pool of trained manpower available to assist with Egyptian development efforts. This project will ultimately provide scholarships for 2300 potential Egyptian leaders to study for up to two years in disciplines critical to the country's economic growth.

Sponsorship
Universities 52%
Ministries 20%
Public Sector 12%
Private Sector 10%
Research Inst. 6%

Gender
Female 20%

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress:

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Met.

Key Statistics (as of December 1, 1987)

No. of PFs who have completed program	1950
No. of PFs who are currently in U.S. program	250
No. of PFs for whom placement being sought	100
	2300

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Mission has received a draft audit report on reimbursable contract costs for AMIDEAST. The audit was performed by Arthur Young & Company as part of their missionwide audit of selected host country contractors. The auditors found out that AMIDEAST was in compliance with the Contract as far as the audit was concerned. Missions Department/MOHE did not agree with the report because AMIDEAST did not open a separate bank account for the contract accounts.

Length of Fellowship

1-13 mos.	57%
14-26 mos.	43%

Fields

Engineering	32%
Health	31%
Agriculture	11%
Ed. Soc. sci	10%
Business	9%
Architecture	4%
Economics	3%

Degree/Non-Degree

Non-degree	70%
Ph.D.	18%
M.S.	12%

EVALUATIONS: Mid-term evaluation carried out in 1983. Certain evaluation tasks performed routinely by Project Management Committee. Next evaluation in FY 88.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New:

(1) Since September of 1987, AMIDEAST has received from the Missions Department virtually no candidates for whom they can make admissions to the American universities under the project although they are still under contract through May of 1988 and are billing time for the staff to the project. MOE says that they are reluctant to send PFs under the project because the project will end while those are still in the States which will cause problems to the Ministry.

Action. This could be solved either by extending the project or transferring all participants to the new Peace Fellowship Project 263-0125.1 after the PACD of 0110.

PRJ # & NAME: 0115 G TAX ADMINISTRATION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Iman El Shayeb OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0115 G AGRDT: 08/31/80 LEVDT: Q4/83 OBLIG: 3.700 CUM EXP: 3.052 PIPELINE: 648 FY EXP TD: 61
 TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 3.700 CUM DIS: 2.913 TFY TGT: 708 FY TGT TD: 180
 TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 3.334 ACCRUED: 139 % TFY TGT: 9.00 % FY TGT: 33.88

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Finance (MOF)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOF (Dr. M.A. El-Razaz)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Minister, DG Income Tax Mahmoud Said

LAST MET: 12/21/87 CONSULTANTS: Internal Revenue Service (PASA)
LAST MET: 09/08/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project is designed to modernize the administration of the Government of Egypt's personal and business income tax systems, improve tax equity and generate additional tax revenues.

approved by the Executive Committee subject to some modification of Indicators of performance and development of scopes of work for technical assistance. On 11/25/87, Mission Director approved the PP.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Funds for this project were originally obligated 8/31/80. Project management is through a PASA with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The objective of the existing activity with the IRS is the development of an institutional capacity to administer a tax collection program through the establishment of a Tax Training Institute (TTI), development of an independent automatic data processing (ADP) division, and technical assistance for the reorganization and up-grading of the Tax Department. An additional \$1.6 million was obligated 5/19/83 to provide an 18 month PACD extension. The Project was further extended on a no increased cost basis through September 1988. Two IRS resident advisors are resident in Cairo to implement extension activities.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: This project has not been audited.

EVALUATIONS: A mid-term evaluation was conducted in the spring of 1983 by an outside team of consultants. After the collection and ADP advisors arrived in August of 1983, the IRS conducted a brief program review during the visit of the IRS Commissioner in late October 1983. An ADP evaluation by an IRS TDY advisor was conducted in early December 1983. The IRS and AID have worked to incorporate all evaluation recommendations. Syracuse Univ. evaluated project progress in Jan. 87 to use findings in design of proposed expanded USAID taxation efforts.

The IRS project activity has made most progress in training. The TTI is well established and functioning. The IRS will concentrate its remaining training assistance on executive and mid-level management courses. ADP efforts in the remaining project life will focus on preparing for the main frame computer procurement. A computer needs study, relevant to the planning for acquisition of a mainframe computer is complete. Long range planning for ADP has been undertaken by the IRS ADP advisor. Bids are due 1.20.88 on a \$3.5 million CIP funded computer procurement. IRS advisors clarified that the computer site in Cairo is 80% ready now while Ismailia site is going to be ready by 3.31.88.

Issues:

On-going:

1. A complete financial analysis of the remaining balances; in the project, is underway with a list of options of the funds disbursement is being prepared to be presented, to the Minister of Finance, by the end of next week.
2. The ADP TDYer who is going to assist the MOF in evaluating the main frame bids is expected to arrive to Cairo on 1/13/88.
3. The MOF is currently engaged in the preparation for the TAX International conference which is going to be held in March of 1988. AID is going to assist the MOF by providing a training TDYer and might participate in some of the logistical support needed for the conference.
4. There are now 8 candidates who are going to the U.S., for training, in IRS facilities in April 1988.

Resolved:

1. USAID got an approval from the Egyptian Customs commissioner to conduct a training course on the GATT Valuation and Harmonized System. It is going to be conducted by the U.S. Customs in Egypt in March 1988.
2. The Minister of Finance has verbally approved the new Public Finance Administration project and will send his written official approval this week.
3. The CN for the New Project has been presented to the Hill on December 10, 1987 and the obligation of funds is expected this quarter (2nd Q).

A pilot examination program is underway that will prioritize and generally make more efficient the auditing of tax returns. If successful, the systems developed in the pilot effort should greatly reduce the large backlog of tax cases currently under review when expanded nationwide. The project's collection program has had little or no progress to date. Overall project implementation progress has been hindered because of the lack of a continuing policy review capability within the project.

The tax program continues to be well received by the Minister. IS has designed an extension that would include assistance in income, customs, excise and sales taxes. This expanded project would mainly provide financing for a wide range of technical assistance. A review of taxation in Egypt and areas of possible future AID program activities has been completed by the IRS, Syracuse Univ. and the US Customs Service. The information produced by the review was used in the design of the new project. The PID was approved in May. The PP was

PRJ # & NAME: 0118 G UNIVERSITY LINKAGES PROJECT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Gohar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/27/87

PRJ #: 0118 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q2/83 OBLIG: 20.500 CUM EXP: 18.061 PIPELINE: 2.439 FY EXP TD: 550
 TDDA: 12/31/88 IPACD: 09/27/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 27.500 CUM DIS: 16.029 TFY TGT: 2.700 FY TGT TD: 500
 TDD: 09/30/89 PACD: 12/31/88 COMM: 19.845 ACCRUED: 32 & TFY TGT: 20.00 & FY TGT: 110.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUPREME COUNCIL OF UNIVERSITIES (SCU) / FOREIGN RELATIONS COORDINATION UNIT (FRCU)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: SEC. GENERAL, SCU (Hassanein) LAST MET: 12/23/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
 WORK LEVEL GOE: EX. DIR, FRCU: (El Kotb) LAST MET: 12/23/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project supports a plan to mobilize and supplement the applied research activities of Egyptian university professors by financing their efforts under subprojects carried out jointly by Egyptian and American universities on priority Egyptian development problems. This provides a practical base for capacity building and supports proposed or ongoing problem-solving needs, while at the same time improving critical research and analysis skills areas.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Status: The project is entering its final year of implementation. 1077 proposals were received. Out of these 336 were awarded grants (31%). Four types of research activities have been supported: Maxi-Linkages, Mini-Linkages, Capacity Building grants, and Micro-survey linkages. 1861 Egyptian investigators are involved in applied developmental research. Out of these 316 are end-user consultants from industry and agencies using the results of the research, 437 are junior faculty members, and 686 are senior professors and scientists. 36% of the linkages have expired. U.S. professors from more than 80 universities are contributing to the joint research activities.

Most of the grants went to Agriculture & Food Production (28% of the total number), energy (23%), health (15%), industry (10%). The remaining 24% went to Applied Science, Infrastructure, Environmental Studies, Land Development and Economic Policies. 47% of the grants went to the older central universities (Cairo, Alexandria, and Ain Shams). The balance went to the remaining regional universities.

The five maxi-linkage grants were funded at \$500,000 a year, each for up to three years. These maxi-linkages were in: (a) Liver Diseases in Egypt; (b) Sugar Beets Studies; (c) Development of Certified Citrus Seedlings; (d) Development of an Energy Institute at CU; and (e) Desert Development Technology (A Demonstration). The five maxi-linkages are in different stages of their implementation: some have experienced various delays and are expected to be completed under Phase II.

Many of the projects accomplished useful achievements that have caused, or have the potential for causing, significant savings to the Egyptian economy and improvements in agricultural and industrial productivities. Although end-user participation has been built in the peer review system and the research teams since the beginning of the projects, still further attention and follow-up by the SCU and USAID, are needed to ensure the utilization of the useful results achieved to date. Funding of follow-up activities will be considered under Phase II.

STATUS OF CPs AND CONVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants center on evaluation planning (being met), environmental considerations attendant on linkage proposals (being met), and set-asides for linkages between Egyptian Universities and U.S. Land Grant Universities (being met).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: Project evaluated in Feb. 1983.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing: Drop of Project Expenditures Below Projected Amounts. Project expenditures have dropped appreciably below targeted amounts since most of the project's local currency costs have been charged to the Special Account allocated amount of LE 2.62 million and the more recent LE 3.88 million allocation. The funds that have been relieved as a result of the availability of Special Account money will be used to cover project procurement and travel.

New: The Design of a Follow-up Project (ULP PHASE II). The SCU has been discussing the possibility of a second phase of this project with USAID.

Action. The design effort will involve an inhouse evaluation of project achievements and problems which will enable USAID to synthesize experience as data input for the development of a PID for the proposed new project. Also the relation between the ULP and the STC component of the new STD project will be investigated in order to avoid duplication between the STC and any new effort in this field. The SCU will conduct several evaluation workshops in the major priority areas (agriculture, industry and energy) to technically evaluate the results of the research projects by external U.S. professional experts in the subject fields (i.e., experts who have not participated in the project).

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.01 Peace Fellowships CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: G. Kondos OFF: T DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 1/6/88

PRJ #: 0125.01G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3.000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 3.000 FY EXP TD: 0
 TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 33.770 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 3.000 FY TGT TD: 100
 TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 & TFY TGT: 0.00 & FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Higher Edu. (MOHE)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersecretary, MOHE (F. Abdel Zaher) LAST MET: 12/18/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Director, Missions Department (Sharkawi) LAST MET: 12/18/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This grant is to continue the current Peace Fellowship Project (263-0110), the purpose of which is to provide scholarships for Egyptians to study for up to two years in disciplines critical to the country's economic growth.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

GOE has prepared a training plan which was forwarded to AID for approval.

Current Progress:

AID has approved the training plan submitted by the Mission Department, MOE. Missions Dept has submitted budget for approval. There have been no placement although Missions Dept. has 120 files complete except for TOEFL.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

The CP requiring a procurement plan to insure appropriate commodities for returned fellows was waived because it exists for university and some public sector fellows and cannot be effectively anticipated and coordinated for fellows in other areas. The other CP, calling for the submission of an acceptable training plan, has been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None

EVALUATIONS: None

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Implementation has not started because Missions Dept. does not want to place participants without guaranteed funding and budget approval.
ACTION: Approve budget and work closely with GOE to insure placement and coordination with 0110 which expires on 9/30/88.
- New: Amendment No. 2 to the Grant Agreement adding \$3.0 million has been finalized and HRDC/ET will prepare appropriate Project Implementation Letters (PILs) to implement the project.
- Other Actions: None

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.02 Non-Project TRG CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: J. Williams OFF: T DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0125.02G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3.000 CUM EXP: 454 PIPELINE: 2.546 FY EXP TD: 133
 TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 17.440 CUM DIS: 421 TFY TGT: 3.213 FY TGT TD: 40
 TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 565 ACCRUED: 33 & TFY TGT: 4.00 & FY TGT: 332.50

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Administrative Development
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Atef Ebied, Minister of Admin. Dev. LAST MET: 4/ 1/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Khaled Sherif, Director of CAMD LAST MET: 4/ 1/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project provides for a continuation of Technology Transfer and Manpower Development Project (263-0026). It is designed to update the skills of Egyptian scientists and technicians and solve technical/managerial problems in both public and private sectors. The project is to finance long and short-term training in country and in the U.S. for Egyptians chosen and nominated by GOE. Furthermore, it provides funding for American experts to assist GOE in improving economic analysis.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

59 candidates have been selected and are being processed for placement in appropriate training programs in the U.S. Other candidates have been interviewed and selected but USAID AND GOE is working with the organizations to insure that the training proposed meets institutional development needs. A new project officer with substantial administrative experience has been named by the GOE and implementation has already increased.

Current Progress:

Most of the FY 87 candidates will actually receive training in FY 88. Candidates are being interviewed and it is anticipated that a substantial number of participants will go for training in 1988 utilizing the 1987 plan. A series of scheduled interviews is continuing until all sectors have been covered. The interviews focus on suitability of proposed training. English language proficiency and the initial steps, e.g., bio data form necessary to begin program processing. This process is scheduled to be completed by January 31, 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:
- Continuing Issue: While steps have been taken to insure placement of candidates for 1988, there is a need to develop a coherent long term plan and a plan for implementation in 1988 which is based upon institutional needs which can be addressed by training.
- / Issue: To resolve staffing levels necessary to implement the actions listed above.
- New:
- / Actions: Staffing requirements are under review and will be finalized in January 1988. The selection of candidates for training in 1988 continues and should be finished by the end of January 1988.
- Other Actions:
Action: Efforts are underway to arrange a series of meetings with the organizations who have submitted training plans to accelerate the nomination process.

PRJ # & NAME: 0125.03 Info. Management/Decentr. Eng. Lang. Trg. (MOE) CAT:ORS PROJ OFF:G. Kondos OFF: T DIV:HRDC POSTED ON:12/28/87

PRJ #: 0125.03G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 300 CUM EXP: 133 PIPELINE: 167 FY EXP TD: 55
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 2,180 CUM DIS: 131 TFY TGT: 600 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 133 ACCRUED: 2 % TFY TGT: 9.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Education

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohamed Abul Ella, First Under., MOE LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mrs. Thoraya Abdullah, First Under., MOE LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This Project contains two activities that go parallel. The first is an information management project to provide USAID and the Egyptian Government with the information they need to make rational allocative decisions concerning institutions in Egypt which are involved in English Language instructions. The second one is to help the Ministry of Education design a master plan for in-service English teacher trainer training and recommend programs for language improvement of teachers of English.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Consultants from Academy for Educational Development (AED) have prepared a proposal for a national program of In-Service English Teacher Training and establishment of an information management program. The plans have been submitted to the Ministry of Education.

Current Progress:

USAID/Cairo has prepared an agenda of points for review with MOE concerning the English Language components of 0125. In the agenda AID stated that we need to be clear about the inter-relation of the components and how they serve a common strategy. AID needs to ensure communication and coordination among the various Ministry elements involved. A clear designation of responsibilities is needed from the Ministry. The Ministry promised to review the agenda and give us a response within two or three weeks.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Determination as to how and if proposed activities fit into AID's strategy for upgrading English Language capability in Egypt.

- Need for further exploration of implementation issues, since these two activities are among other programs AID is planning to implement for the upgrading of English Language capability in Egypt. There will have to be some sort of coordination so that these activities become consistent with other activities that will be implemented in collaboration with other entities such as Fulbright Commission; Ministry of Higher Education and the A.U.C.

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.04 Fulbright CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: G. Kondos OFF: T DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 1/5/88

PRJ #: 0125.04G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 1,500 CUM EXP: 263 PIPELINE: 1,237 FY EXP TD: 263
 TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 1,500 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 1,209 FY TGT TD: 303
 TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 387 ACCRUED: 263 % TFY TGT: 22.00 % FY TGT: 86.79

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Center for Developing English Language Teaching (CDELТ)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ali Labib, Dean Faculty of Edu., Ain Shams Univ. LAST MET: 12/16/87 CONSULTANTS: Fulbright Commission
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Abdel Messih Daoud, Director, CDELТ LAST MET: 12/16/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Phase I of the English Teacher Training Program (ETTP) began in the year 1984-85, and was funded through October 10th, 1987. During this period, the ETTP has been administered by the Commission for Educational and Cultural Exchange between the United States of America and the Arab Republic of Egypt (Binational Fulbright Commission). The work of the ETTP team of education and training experts in the field of English as a Foreign Language (EFL) has been coordinated with the Centre for Developing English Language Teaching (CDELТ) at Ain Shams University. The American team consists of CDELТ-based consultants and outposted professors, in regional universities, working closely with Egyptian counterparts. Furthermore, jointly handled by the Fulbright Commission and CDELТ has been the distribution of the English Teaching Forum, a quarterly journal issued by USIA, to teachers of English throughout Egypt. A CDELТ-prepared magazine entitled Teaching English in Egypt has also been distributed along with the English Teaching Forum. The ETTP has also supported the National Symposium on English Language Teaching in Egypt and the publication of a number of scholarly journals. Finally, the ETTP activity has implemented a series of Egyptian exchange programs and worked with the staff at CDELТ on curriculum development.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

GOE has authorized the use of \$771 thousand and L.E. 966 thousand to fund the program for the academic year 1987/88. A PIO/T has been prepared to extend the grant to the Fulbright Commission and the new ETTP team are in country now.

Current Progress:

We provided a letter grant to the Fulbright Commission that will provide financing for an interim period through March 10, 1988. Pending the results of an audit review that AID/RIG/A will do on the past performance of the Fulbright, AID will issue a new grant to the Fulbright Commission covering the remainder of the two academic years, 87/88 and 88/89, that are covered in the proposed program.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New: Need to regularize grant after completion of audit.

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

This activity will likely be phased down as indigenous language training capability is developed under other English Language components of project 263-0125. This would be after 2 year grant period.

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.05 Eng. Lang. Test.(AUC) CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: G. Kondos OFF: T DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 1/5/88
 PRJ #: 0125.05G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 700 CUM EXP: 195 PIPELINE: 505 FY EXP TD: 195
 TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 700 CUM DIS: 60 TFY TGT: 456 FY TGT TD: 114
 TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 500 ACCRUED: 135 % TFY TGT: 43.00 % FY TGT: 171.05

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: AID Direct Contract LAST MET: / / CONSULTANTS:
 WORK LEVEL GOE: with American University in Cairo LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONTRACTORS: American University in Cairo

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This program provides English Language Training for AID funded participants. A screening test is held four times a week for Egyptian nominees from different AID projects. Those who fail to meet Handbook 10 requirements are given English Language Training at the American University in Cairo. This is done through an AID direct contract with A.U.C.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Under this program approximately 16,000 nominees have taken the American Language Institute (ALIGU) test and 7,000 have taken some language training at the American University in Cairo since the academic year 1977/78.

Current Progress:

A contract has been signed with the A.U.C. to continue the program for the academic year 1987/88. During this academic year, one hundred and forty participants have received Language training during the first two training cycles. Currently one hundred and seventy five people are receiving English Language instruction during the third and fourth training cycle.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

Current Issues

Mission project officers do not give number of participants who need language training, early enough to help ET office to make class lists early enough.

Action: Some project officers and GOE training directors send letters asking for a certain number of places for a screening test and some of those participants do not show for the test. A decision has to be taken concerning the test no-shows and that is penalizing those who do not show for the first time by not doing another reservation for them.

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

The future:

When the GOE starts implementing the major English Language Training programs under project 263-0125, they can take over this program and provide the language training to the Egyptian participants.

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG. 0125.06 National Eng. Lang. CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: G. Kondos OFF: T DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0125.06G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 4,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 4,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 00/00/00 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 4,360 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 800 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Higher Education

GEN. LEVEL GOE: Mr. Fawzi Abdel Zaher, First Undersec. MOHE LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONSULTANTS: Academy for Educ. Devel. (AED)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mr. Fathi Goneim, Director Sirs El Layyan Center LAST MET: 12/17/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project is to assist GOE in the development of language training programs on residential basis, using facilities at the Sirs El Layyan Residential Training Center, Menoufia Governorate. The project is to draw a master plan for Center Language Training Programs, relating characteristics of client groups in the Higher Education sector, to course types, duration and training cycles. It quantifies the groups so far identified, and ascertains their posts, professional background and their availability for training. In collaboration with the Ministry of Education and other interested bodies, identifies other potential client groups requiring either immediate or eventual training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Consultants from the Academy of Educational Development (AED) have prepared a framework as the basis for implementation of a residential English language training institute at Sirs El Layyan.

Current Progress:

USAID/Cairo has prepared an agenda of points for review with MOE concerning the Residential English Language Training Project. The agenda raises some issues that need serious consideration like staffing of the Sirs El Layyan Center, how the on site staff will fit into the project, the audience of the Center, and the need for evidence that people will go to such a site. We hope to review issues of common concern with the Ministry early in 1988 as a basis for deciding whether it is advisable to move into implementation.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

Current Issues:

- The Ministry of Education must address the issue of staffing and other institutional concerns prior to proceeding with this sub-project.
- If financed, the residential nature of this activity must be viewed as an experiment for which there is not an assured outcome.

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

The proposed institute has the potential for dealing with a number of English language upgrading requirements that are currently being dealt with by a collection of separate efforts.

PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG 263-0125.07 INST. BLDG CAT:ORS PROJ OFF: A. Gohar OFF: E DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 12/28/87
 PRJ # & NAME: DEV. TRG 263-0125.08 UPGRAD. IN-CON. TRG CAT:ORS PROJ OFF: A. Gohar OFF: E DIV:HRDC POSTED ON: 12/28/87

PRJ #:	0125.07G	AGRDT:	09/26/85	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	8,612	CUM EXP:	1,425	PIPELINE:	7,187	FY EXP TD:	295
TDDA:	09/30/91	IPACD:	00/00/00	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	14,170	CUM DIS:	1,395	TFY TGT:	2,970	FY TGT TD:	270
TDD:	06/30/92	PACD:	09/30/91	COMM:	6,948	ACCURED:	30	TFY TGT:	10.00	TFY TGT:	109.25		
PRJ #:	0125.08G	AGRDT:	09/26/85	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	888	CUM EXP:	11	PIPELINE:	877	FY EXP TD:	11
TDDA:	09/30/91	IPACD:	00/00/00	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	34,880	CUM DIS:	11	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/92	PACD:	09/30/91	COMM:	17	ACCURED:	0	TFY TGT:	0	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry for Cabinet Affairs & Administrative Development (MCAAD)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Atef Ebeid, Min. of Cabinet Aff. & Admin. Dev. LAST MET: 12/03/87 CONSULTANTS: None
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Khaled Sherif, Director, CAMD LAST MET: 12/10/87 CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

0125.7 - Institutionalize GOE capacity to rationalize training: A TA, commodity and training component to assist elements of the GOE most crucial to USAID's program objectives to rationalize their procedures for developing training plans. This will include procedures for assessing Egyptian training/educational institutions and the use of a "talent bank".

0125.8 - Up-grade in-country training in selected areas: A TA, commodity and training component to increase the capacity of adequate but fledgling Egyptian training institutions (university and non-university) where economies of scale indicate that in-country training is the most cost effective solution to meeting an Egyptian development training need.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: (1) PILs No. 1-6 completed. USAID has obligated \$22 million of which \$7 million is committed to the Institutional Development Component primarily for refurbishing and furnishing Agouza site to be new core unit of Project: i.e., Center for Administrative & Managerial Development (CAMD). (2) Progress continues on the renovation of the Agouza Center. The center is expected to be ready by mid-January 88. (3) MCAAD is preparing a comprehensive plan for sectoral in-country training. The plan is expected in USAID in early January. (4) USAID received letter from Minister Ebeid on March 25, 1987 stating that CAMD staff will go on GOE payroll effective 7/1/87. This has not happened to date.

(5) MAD has requested the funding of the construction of Ismailia Residential Training Center from project funds. The initial focus of this center will be on the Banking and Agricultural Sectors. Mission Director has agreed to consider financing the center under the project. USAID is awaiting submission of: (a) An assessment of in-country training capacities that would demonstrate the necessity for the new center; and (b) A technical feasibility (engineering) study. In a meeting that took place in early December, Minister Ebeid said that these two documents were almost ready and will be submitted to USAID soon. (6) Two major TA contracts are expected to be awarded this coming year, one for Agouza, and the other for Ismailia (if that is finally supported).

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Met for initial disbursement for components 07 and 08.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A. New project.

EVALUATIONS: N/A. New project.

ISSUES:

-/Continuing. (1) The main issue concerning these two components is the need to regularize the design of the project to reflect a shift from originally planned activities to a focus on institutionalized management training. A PP amendment (to be completed by the end of Feb. 88) will reflect the change in project focus to management training.

(2) Project implementation is drastically behind schedule. The PACD should be extended at the time that the project amendment, dealing with issue one and other matters, is agreed upon.

-/New: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0139 G BASIC EDUCATION CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: P. Kresge 0139.02/Gamal ElDin 0139.01 OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON :01/21/88

PRJ #: 0139.01G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q4/87	OBLIG: 117,600	CUM EXP: 72,605	PIPELINE: 44,995	FY EXP TD: 4.268
TDDA: 06/30/91	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 172,600	CUM DIS: 66,352	TFY TGT: 18,000	FY TGT TD: 3,000
TDD: 03/30/92	PACD: 06/30/91		COMM: 115,600	ACCRUED: 6,253	TFY TGT: 24.00	TFY TGT: 142.26
PRJ #: 0139.02G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q1/87	OBLIG: 12,400	CUM EXP: 3,189	PIPELINE: 9,211	FY EXP TD: 72-
TDDA: 06/30/91	IPACD: 00/00/00	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 17,400	CUM DIS: 2,702	TFY TGT: 800	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 03/30/92	PACD: 06/30/91		COMM: 4,008	ACCRUED: 487	TFY TGT: 9.00-	TFY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: NATIONAL INVESTMENT BANK (NIB)/MINISTRY OF EDUCATION (MOE)

MOE: First Undersecty. (Mr. Hamed Soliman)

LAST MET: 01/18/88

CONSULTANTS: N/A

NIB: First Undersecty. (Mr. Hassan Morsi)

LAST MET: 01/17/88

CONTRACTORS: Creative Assoc. (AID Direct)

Academy for Education Devel. (HC)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: Project goal is to enhance Government efforts to improve physical quality of life. Goal achievement will be measured by an increase in enrollment rates. Project purpose is to expand capacity and increase relevance, efficiency and effectiveness of Basic Education (grades 1-9). The Project includes four components: (1) construction of 5279 classrooms in ten governorates: Kafr El Sheikh, Beheira, Assiut, Sohag, Qena, Sharkiya, Giza, Fayoum, Beni Sweif and Minya; (2) instructional materials and equipment for over 15,000 Basic Education schools; (3) technical assistance in educational planning, cost analysis, teacher education, and curriculum design; and (4) evaluation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

I. CONSTRUCTION (Classrooms):

GOVERNORATE	LOP	STARTS	COMPL.	GOVERNORATE	LOP	STARTS	COMPL.
1. Kafr Sheikh	420	333	279	13. Menoufeya	420	243	--
2. Beheira	1,130	1,130	851	14. Qaliobeya	423	372	--
3. Assiut	608	608	425	15. Dumiat	270	141	--
4. Sohag	953	926	725	16. Aswan	270	261	--
5. Qena	825	711	537	17. Ismailiya	270	126	--
6. Sharkiya	696	660	270	18. Suez	150	57	--
7. Giza	436	306	63	19. Port Said	90	90	--
8. Fayoum	843	843	390	20. Matruh	135	135	--
9. Beni Suef	570	570	336	21. N. Valley	150	150	12
10. Minya	931	931	420	22. Red Sea	120	120	--
11. Dakahleya	540	540	9	23. N. Sinai	135	135	12
12. Gharbeya	423	261	--	24. S. Sinai	45	45	--
				Total	10853	9694	4329

II. **COMMODITIES:** All commodities have arrived in country.

III. **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:** (A) USAID has received complete set of work orders 1-10 from AED Cairo sub-contractor; expect final vouchers for work orders 5-10 within one month.

IV. HIGHLIGHTS:

(a) On Dec. 17, 1987, U.S. Ambassador Frank Wisner, Minister of Education, Fathy Serour and Governor Abdel Reheem Shehata inaugurated the 500th school (Fatma Ammar primary school) in Fayoum Governorate. The ceremony was shown on Egyptian TV on the 9 o'clock evening news.

(b) On Dec. 13, 87, Mr. W. Gelabert, AD/HRDC, Governor Farouk El Tallawy and MOE first undersecretary Hamed Soliman inaugurated the first school completed in the New Valley Governorate (a remote governorate located in the middle of the western desert which mainly consists of 3 oases: Kharga, Dakhla & Farafra). In light of the fact that all 24 New Valley schools are ahead of schedule, the MOE and AID representatives promised to consider the Governor's request for additional schools and equipment.

(c) A joint MOE-AID workshop on the use and maintenance of USAID donated school equipment was conducted in Port Said for 120 teachers and inspectors; 4 more will be conducted in regional teacher training centers between January-May 1988.

(d) Because of increased visibility on this issue, the Minister of Education has decreed that instructors will no longer be expected to replace broken equipment at their own expense.

(e) T.A. includes the engaging of a textbook press assessment team in early January; a curriculum center planning team in early February, 1988; an expanded role for BRIDGES in the formation of a new central planning unit at the MOE.

Construction 1169 sites have been selected. 801 contracts have been let. 501 schools have been completed.

STATUS OF CPS AND COVENANTS: CP to disbursement of Third Amendment funds has been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All open recommendations were closed on September 23, 1987

EVALUATIONS: Creative Associates project completed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Actions: (1) The issue of remuneration of services has not been resolved. This impacts negatively on project progress.

Issue: School walls are becoming an important issue after an accident that took place in a GOE financed school in Dakahliya when a bus entered a school yard and killed some students. As a result, the Minister of Education reversed his predecessor's agenda and requested walls be provided for schools constructed under the Basic Education Project. **Action:** Walls will be provided for project schools which are located on main roads. Communities will be stimulated to make green fences for schools in remote areas.

OFFICE OF HEALTH (HRDC/H)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
H /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL & PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	F	13,695	13,644	51	0	0	0	0.00	0
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	ORS	45,553	40,470	5,083	3,904	696	1,102	158.33	2,802
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	ORS	15,900	13,828	2,072	2,320	1,118	584	52.23	1,736
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	OOS	36,000	21,430	14,570	2,284	264	868	328.78	1,416
0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	NEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	OOS	26,000	1,737	24,263	1,962	16	111	693.75	1,851
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /H			137,148	91,109	46,039	10,470	2,094	2,665	127.26	7,805

PRJ # & NAME: 0015 G STRENGTHENING RURAL HLTH DELIV CAT: F PROJ OFF: C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/18/87

PRJ #: 0015 G AGRDT: 09/30/76 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 13,695 CUM EXP: 13,644 PIPELINE: 51 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 03/30/87 IPACD: 09/30/81 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 14,900 CUM DIS: 11,910 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 12/30/87 PACD: 03/30/87 COMM: 13,644 ACCRUED: 1,734 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., MOH (Dr. M. Hammamy)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Exec. Dir., MOH (Dr. A. Nagaty)

LAST MET: 06/86

LAST MET: 09/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

CONTRACTORS: Westinghouse Health Systems

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project assisted the Ministry of Health improve the health status of the Egyptian people and reduce the population growth rate through the development of replicable health and family planning support interventions that strengthened the rural health delivery system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

- PACD extended to 03/30/87 to allow sufficient time for the delivery of previously ordered UNICEF medical kits.
- Westinghouse Health System host country contract expired on 06/30/86.
- Final project report completed.
- 1st and 2nd shipments of UNICEF Medical Kits arrived in country during 12/86 and 01/87.
- 3rd, 4th and 5th (and last) UNICEF shipments sailed 03/87; scheduled to arrive in Egypt by mid-April.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs and Covenants have been met.

Current Progress

Unicef shipments (3rd, 4th, 5th) arrived in country and received by MOH.

EVALUATION: The final Evaluation of the project was completed 15 May 1986. With the exception of receipt of the UNIPAC Kits, the Project is over. The evaluation was conducted by a team of Consultants from Representatives of the Grantee, World Bank and the US Medical Community. Significant findings of the Evaluation were: 1) Project was highly successful in creating a strong and technically sound R + D unit within the SRHD office of the MOH; 2) interventions developed and tested in the project areas did extend health care and improved the effectiveness of services. PES completed, approved and forwarded to AID/W.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: None.
- New Issues: None.
- Other Actions: PACD was 03/30/87; project closeout activities underway.

The Q-sheet will be dropped next quarter.

PRJ # & NAME: 0065 G URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: J. Wiles OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/14/88
 PRJ #: 0065 G AGRDT: 11/19/78 LEVD: Q2/83 OBLIG: 45.553 CUM EXP: 40.470 PIPELINE: 5.083 FY EXP TD: 1.102
 TDDA: 07/31/88 IPACD: 11/15/83 NEVD: 00/00 AUTH: 45.553 CUM DIS: 38.658 TFY TGT: 3.904 FY TGT TD: 696
 TDD: 04/30/89 PACD: 07/31/88 COMM: 43.487 ACCRUED: 1.812 % TFY TGT: 28.00 % FY TGT: 158.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH), Cairo University (CU), and the Health Insurance Organization (HIO)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOH LAST MET: 01/88 CONSULTANTS: Price Waterhouse; DMJM/KIDDE A&E; MISR A&E;
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Project Director LAST MET: 01/88 and : Emrey Associates; ENCORP; Demerdash;
 CONTRACTORS: Alexandria Engineering.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project will improve the delivery and utilization of urban primary health care services, particularly maternal and child health (MCH), in Cairo and Alexandria. Project activities emphasize training, technical assistance, community involvement, the delivery of health services in the neighborhoods where people live, physical improvements to and construction of facilities, and cooperation between the health services of the Ministry of Health, Cairo University (CU) and the Health Insurance Organization (HIO).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Twelve documentation manuals for service improvement interventions prepared (Economic Treatment, Food Donations, Health Education, Growth Monitoring, Community Participation, Community Outreach, Organizational Development, Bacterial Sterilization, Oral Rehydration, Medical Records, Family Planning and Drug Utilization). Manuals based on project experiences and describe in a functional and technical manner specific methodology for implementing an intervention in a clinic. Intent of manuals is to make introduction of interventions in any clinic less dependent on centralized MOH staff. Training video tapes prepared to describe medical record, immunization, bacterial sterilization and circulation service improvement interventions. Final TA report describing Cairo activities completed by Westinghouse Health Systems (former Project prime contractor) in 07/87.

Completed a study entitled "Issues of Replicability for Project Interventions in Urban Primary Health Care Services" which indicated that UHDSF interventions have a demonstrated usefulness, that the interventions should be promoted throughout the health sector and that replication should be decentralized. A computerized management information system for the HIO for patient registration and drug control was developed and is operational.

Fifteen maternal and child health clinics (MCHCs) in Cairo have been renovated and commissioned (fully equipped, staff retained, new service improvement interventions introduced). Statistics from the commissioned clinics show increased utilization by the target population and continuing satisfaction with services received. Construction of eight

General Urban Health Clinics (GUHCs) completed. Five have opened. Renovations completed on all project MCHCs in Alexandria (eleven). Equipment received for the Cairo MCHCs and GUHCs.

Current Progress: (A) Technical Assistance and Training: Price Waterhouse contract extended to 06/88 so that further refinements can be made to the computerized MIS at the HIO. (B) Construction: CSPM completion delayed from 12/87 to 05/88 mainly because of equipment procurement difficulties on the part of the contractor. (C) Commodities: CSPM procurement contracts awarded in 12/87. 95% of Alexandria equipment received in 12/87. Remainder expected by 03/88.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. A wide range of covenants centered on implementation planning and execution have either been met or are under active consideration.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: Following the 02/84 second Internal Evaluation, project activities were directed towards consolidating achievements to: (1) capitalize on experience gained and accumulated; (2) intensify efforts to implement and/or complete already planned project activities; and, (3) develop supportive or complementary activities that can build on accumulated project experience and information rather than require completely new experiences or generation of large amounts of new information.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Issue: MCHC renovation contractual difficulties continue in Cairo. Action: MOH using GOE engineers to do surveys and help with negotiations on final payments; expect settlement by 01/88.

- Completed:

- Other Actions: Negotiate penalty amount with ENCORP concerning CSPM construction delay; extend DMJM supervision contract to cover delay period; dedicate remaining three GUHCs; negotiate CSPM technical program with CU and MOH.

PRJ # & NAME: 0136 G SUEZ AREA MED EDUC/HEALTH SERVICES DEVEL CAT: ORS PROJ OFF:C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON:1/5/88

PRJ #: 0136 G AGRDT: 03/02/80 LEVDT: Q2/84 OBLIG: 15,900 CUM EXP: 13,828 PIPELINE: 2,072 FY EXP TD: 584
TDDA: 07/30/88 IPACD: 02/28/85 NEVDT: Q3/88 AUTH: 17,100 CUM DIS: 12,833 TFY TGT: 2,320 FY TGT TD: 1.118
TDD: 04/30/89 PACD: 07/30/88 CCM: 15,302 ACCRUED: 995 & TFY TGT: 25.00 & FY TGT: 52.23

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Education/Suez Canal University/Faculty of Medicine (SCU/FOM), and Ministry of Health (MOH)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dean, FOM (Dr. Esmat) LAST MET:1/88 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. Vice Dean FOM (Dr. Zohair Nooman) LAST MET:1/88 CONTRACTORS: Boston Univ. (BU) /Health Policy Institute

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project has two main objectives. The first is to develop an innovative, problem-solving mode of medical education which will produce community physicians well qualified to provide effective primary and preventive health care and well trained in the management and delivery of basic community health services. The second interrelated objective is to promote the integration of the resources of the Suez Canal University Faculty of Medicine (SCU/FOM) and the Ministry of Health (MOH) in the five governorates bordering on the Suez Canal in order to develop a more effective delivery of high quality health services at the MOH urban and rural health facilities utilized by the SCU/FOM to train its medical students.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:
Progress Through Last Report

1) SCU/FOM management study completed and final report accepted.

The study recommended and designed a complete information system for the various activities of the school. The recommendation and design are being implemented.

2) TransCentury PSA contract extended until 2/28/87. The 3rd and final purchase order in process. All goods expected to be delivered by 2/88.

3) The Boston University Cooperative Agreement extended through July 31, 1988.

4) All faculty housing units have been assigned in Ismailia, Suez and Port Said.

5) The Suez Canal Infectious Disease Center completed, in process of being equipped and will be in operation by October 20, 1987.

6) An International Conference on Orienting Medical Education towards "Health for All" conducted October 87 in Ismailia.

7) 1st class of 44 Medical students graduated on October 10, 1987 and 13 masters in Medical Education awarded.

8) Bld. 29 storage Annex completed.

Current Progress

1) Information management system implementation on going.

2) 12 health facility renovations completed.

3) Project implementation plan completed thru PACD for both Bilateral Grant and BU Cooperative Agreement.

4) Evaluation methodology for assessing Medical graduate performance in process.

5) Health facilities survey in progress to determine physical status of facilities, equipment, personnel, and quality of services delivered.

6) Final purchase of local equipment for Group Practices in Ismailia and Suez underway.

7) 1st Draft scope of work for final project evaluation completed.

8) PSA Contract extended to April 88 to allow purchase of spare parts.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open

Evaluation: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Issues - None

- Resolved: N/A

- Continuing: None

NEW ISSUES: None.

OTHER ACTIONS:

1) Complete health facilities survey and begin implementation of recommendations.

2) Complete local purchase of equipment for Ismailia and Suez Group Practices.

3) Finalize project evaluation scope of work and identify and arrange for evaluation team.

4) Complete 4 more health facility renovations.

PRJ # & NAME: 0137 G CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0137 G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 36,000 CUM EXP: 21,430 PIPELINE: 14,570 FY EXP TD: 868
TDDA: 09/30/90 IPACD: 09/30/87 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 36,000 CUM DIS: 20,350 TFY TGT: 2,284 FY TGT TD: 264
TDD: 06/30/91 PACD: 09/30/90 COMM: 26,182 ACCRUED: 1,080 % TFY TGT: 38.00 % FY TGT: 328.78

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, (Dr. M. Hammamy)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Director (A. Nagaty)

LAST MET: 1/88

LAST MET: 1/88

CONSULTANTS: N/A

CONTRACTORS: John Snow Public Health Group

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to reduce mortality rapidly from diarrhea in children by making rehydration services and materials (especially oral rehydration therapy [ORT]) widely available and used through a national program.

The national program will: train public and private sector health personnel in rehydration therapy; establish rehydration centers in all governorate health centers and hospitals; produce and distribute rehydration materials; and promote the use of rehydration through a mass multi-media campaign.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

Grant Agreement signed extending the Project thru September 30, 1990.

The John Snow Host Country Contract extended thru December 31, 1987. An additional contract extension thru September 30, 1989 in process.

A National Conference on Child Survival activities with special focus on ORT. Acute Respiratory infectious and nutrition successfully completed September 30, 1987. The Conference will issue recommendations to improve coordination of Child Survival activities.

Production of ORT citrate formula underway with distribution to private pharmacies. This formula will extend the shelf life of ORS and is more palatable.

Completed review of 1987 project work plan and planning initiated for the 1988 work plan.

Current Progress:

1) The John Snow Host Country Contract extended thru September 1989.

2) Draft 1988 project implementation plan completed.

3) Commodity list for laboratory equipment completed. Draft IFB completed for advertisement and awarding of PSA contract.

4) Child Mortality assessment working group (consists of representatives from WHO, UNICEF, POP COUNCIL, NAT. POP. COUNCIL, CAPMAS, NCDDP and AID) organized to carry out assessment on child mortality and health status.

5) 1988 KAP study underway.

6) Project located and moved to new quarters in Dokki.

7) 1987 annual report completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants covering project evaluation, development of a national rehydration campaign plan and appointment of key Egyptian staffers have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: PES transmitted to Washington

Consistent with findings of a number of studies reported by the Project, the Review found impressive levels of knowledge and use of ORT among mothers. Of 161 mothers interviewed, 96% knew what a packet of ORS was used for, 82% said they used it and 71% knew some signs of dehydration. Of the users 97% could correctly mix ORS. The Evaluation recommendations have been incorporated in Amendment 1.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Issues: None

Complete selection of PSA and purchase of laboratory equipment.

PRJ # & NAME: 0203 G CHILD SURVIVAL CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: CONSTANCE COLLINS OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0203 G AGRDT: 08/15/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 26,000 CUM EXP: 1,737 PIPELINE: 24,263 FY EXP TD: 111
TDDA: 07/31/93 IPACD: 07/31/93 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 54,942 CUM DIS: 1,536 TFY TGT: 1,962 FY TGT TD: 16
TDD: 04/30/94 PACD: 07/31/93 COMM: 2,214 ACCRUED: 201 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 693.75

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF HEALTH MOH

SEN. LEVEL GOE: FIRST UNDERSECRETARY OF HEALTH

WORK LEVEL GOE: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (Dr. ALEYA AYOUB)

LAST MET: 01/88

LAST MET: 01/88

CONSULTANTS: NOT SELECTED

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the Project is to reduce morbidity and mortality in infants, children and women of childbearing age.

The Child Survival Project is focused on four interventions that deal with the major causes of illness and death of infants and young children: immunization for six major childhood diseases, early diagnosis and treatment of acute respiratory infections, child nutrition, and child spacing.

The Child Survival Project emphasizes practical, cost-effective interventions which address childhood health problems and practical field testing of interventions such as vaccines that prevent major childhood diseases. The interventions include a focus on improved and expanded services in the private sector through use of mass media to create demand for preventive health services, training of private sector providers such as the daya (traditional birth attendant) and development of private sector products such as weaning food supplements, disposable syringes, or locally manufactured medical equipment.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

Current Progress:

A training program for Medical Directors of the five sentinel governorates was carried out in November, 1987. The training involved a demographic approach to identification of health needs of the population and the directors were required to develop a plan for child survival activities in their governorates. The Training Director applied the problem solving approach emphasized in her Medex training. The approach was well received and there was high interest from the participants.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs have been met and actions to meet covenants are underway.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NO AUDIT

EVALUATIONS: NO EVALUATION

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Issues: The Minister of Health has announced the selection of the TA contractor Atlanta University. USAID Legal Office has advised the Minister of Health that Atlanta University is not eligible for the contract award since their proposal did not meet the RFP specifications. USAID has recommended that the MOH issue a Flash Rebid to all six contractors submitting proposals.

ACTIONS OVER NEXT QUARTER:

1. TA Contractor selected and Contract negotiated.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (HRDC/ST)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ST /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	22,960	21,117	1,843	2,089	400	265	66.25	1,824
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	ORS	33,706	18,722	14,978	3,150	800	196	24.50	2,954
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	ORS	5,000	1,777	3,223	2,048	280	208	74.28	1,840
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	A/E	17,300	6,359	10,941	3,074	474	560	118.14	2,514
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	3,000	735	2,265	720	130	129	99.23	591
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	OOS	8,040	0	8,040	430	0	0	0.00	430
TOTAL : ==== HRDC /ST			90,000	48,710	41,290	11,511	2,084	1,358	65.16	10,153

PRJ # & NAME: 0016 G APPLIED SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Sherif Arif OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0016 G AGRDT: 03/29/77 LEVDT: Q2/85 OBLIG: 22,960 CUM EXP: 21,117 PIPELINE: 1.843 FY EXP TD: 265
TDDA: 06/30/88 IPACD: 10/01/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 24,400 CUM DIS: 20,601 TFY TGT: 2,089 FY TGT TD: 400
TDD: 03/30/89 PACD: 06/30/88 COMM: 22,883 ACCRUED: 516 % TFY TGT: 13.00 % FY TGT: 66.25

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT), National Research Center (NRC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., ASRT (Dr. A. F. Abdel Latif) LAST MET: 12/09/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dir., Foreign Prog., ASRT (Dr. Nockrashy) LAST MET: 12/09/87 CONTRACTORS: EBASCO, Eipstein Engineering

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This program of S&T infrastructure activities is designed to reorient the scientific and technical research community toward solving national development problems. This purpose is being pursued through improving the institutional capability of the Egyptian S&T community to develop and manage research programs in the key sectors of the economy. Specific activities being pursued relate to policy studies and management: 3 research demonstration projects; 7 research and development (R&D) projects; and 3 infrastructure support systems (scientific and technical information, maintenance and repair (M&R)) and standards and quality control]. The project is supervised by a Joint Consultative Committee (JCC) formed of 5 U.S. and 5 Egyptian scientists and is in the final stage of completion.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The project is in its final stage. All the activities with the exception of the R&D project to establish a food technology pilot plant are completed. Five U.S. contractors, National Academy of Sciences, National Institute of Health, University of Wisconsin, National Bureau of Standards and Georgia Institute of Technology have participated in implementing this project.

The only R&D project which is still under implementation is the establishment of a Food Technology Pilot Plant at NRC. The project is purchasing equipment and providing training for a total of \$1.3 million. The GOE is providing capital assistance of LE.1.0 million to build the plant.

Current Progress:

AID/W and PSA, EBASCO, negotiated a contract with Eipstein Engineering to procure \$1.3 million of food technology equipment for the food technology pilot plant. Equipment delivery is in progress, and the Mission extended the PACD till June 30, 1988 in order to complete delivery of all equipment.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met or waived.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: An Audit report was published September 30, 1985. All four recommendations were closed within 120 days from issuance of the report.

EVALUATIONS: A process evaluation was carried out in December 1983 and a special evaluation for the STI activity was carried out in March 1985.

ISSUES: Delay by AID/W in contracting with EBASCO required an extension of the PACD beyond the ten year period, until June 30, 1988.

ACTIONS: PACD was extended in September 1987.

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: N/A
- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0105 G MIN., PET. & GROUND. ASSESSMENT CAT: ORG PROJ OFF: Sherif Arif OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0105 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 33.700 CUM EXP: 18.722 PIPELINE: 14.978 FY EXP TD: 196
TDDA: 09/15/90 IPACD: 03/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 37.200 CUM DIS: 18.089 TFY TGT: 3,150 FY TGT TD: 800
TDD: 06/15/91 PACD: 09/15/90 COMM: 19.515 ACCRUED: 633 TFY TGT: 6.00 FY TGT: 24.50

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EGPC, EGSMA, DRI, RSC (Ministries of Petroleum and Mineral Wealth, Reconstruction, Higher Education)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EGPC Chairman (Mr. Mohamed Meibeid) LAST MET: 09/14/87 CONSULTANTS: Mr. Ezz Osman

WORK LEVEL GOE: EGPC Vice Chairman (Mr. Salah Hafez) LAST MET: 12/24/87 CONTRACTORS: Geosource, Core Lab.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: MPGAP purpose is to: (1) improve the organization of current data on potential mineral and petroleum resources and groundwater necessary for their development; (2) compile reports on newly surveyed areas of potential mineral, petroleum and related groundwater resources; and (3) improve GOE institutional capacity to acquire, organize, analyze, retrieve and disseminate data on potentially commercial mineral and petroleum resources. Implementing organizations are the Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority (EGSMA), the Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation (EGPC), the Desert Research Institute (DRI) and the Remote Sensing Center (RSC).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: Implementation progress on the following three elements of the purpose is as follows: 1) Organization of current natural resources data: EGPC is computerizing its coding sheets for the petroleum agreements and is developing an electric well log data base. EGSMA has moved its library to new refurbished premises, and DRI has reorganized its library and changed its index systems. EGSMA, DRI and EGPC are currently compiling a bibliographic data base as well as a Georeference Information System. 2) Compilation of reports of newly surveyed areas: EGPC has received all maps and reports of the aeromagnetic radiometric survey which was carried out under a \$7.2 million host country contract with AeroService, in the Eastern desert in order to delineate petroleum basins. A \$0.46 million host country contract was signed by EGPC with Improved Petroleum Recovery (IPR) for a feasibility study for enhanced oil recovery in the Bakr Amer field in the Gulf of Suez. Work started in December 85 and was completed in October 86. In an effort to promote mineral investment opportunities, commodity information packages on gold, limestones, dolomite and sands were prepared by EGSMA. DRI completed groundwater exploration in two mineral areas in the Eastern desert. RSC started preparing a Landsat Atlas of Egypt. 3) Institutional capacity: Bendix Field Engineering Corporation, under a \$5.0 million AID direct contract, has provided geology consultants and training in the US to 60 participants for EGSMA, DRI and RSC and arranged on-the-job training in computer information, library organization and cartography.

Current Progress: A) Petroleum Sector (EGPC): A contract for \$2.9 million for an aeromagnetic survey in the Delta, Sinai, and Red Sea coasts, was signed with Aeroservice on 2/28/86 but cancelled by the national security authority, EGPC will use

part of the Aeroservice contract for digitizing old aeromagnetic data and preparing an aeromagnetic map of Egypt. A \$1.97 million and LE 265.303 contract for the seismic survey in Aswan/Quena area was carried out by Geosource, and will be completed by December 1987. The electrical well log data base activity was implemented by Core Lab. and ended on November 30, 1987. EGPC is currently evaluating the proposals received for the study on the estimation of undiscovered oil and gas reserves in the Western Desert. EGPC has prepared a scope of work for a pilot test on enhanced oil recovery in the Bakr-Amer field. Contract negotiation will start on January 1988. B) In the mineral sector (EGSMA, DRI, RSC): Equipment procurement of \$900,000 geophysical and geochemical equipment is completed. DRI is now exploring two new artesian aquifers one in Wadi Dara at 50 Km from Ras Gharib (Gulf of Suez) and the other in Gebal El Shaer at 20 km from Hurghada. RSC has produced so far twelve Landsat maps of Egypt.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Initial CPs were met. Additional CPs will be met before each of the petroleum and remote sensing studies is undertaken.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: On 9/11/86, USAID approved the following four action decisions: a) appointment of a GOE liaison office for monitoring MPGAP activities; b) additional technical assistance in the preparation of mineral packages; c) continue technical assistance in management of computer facilities; d) extend the PACD to September 15, 1990 after a justification is made in an action memo to USAID/DIR. Recommendations b) and c) were implemented.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None.

- Resolved: On 7/31/87, USAID and MIC signed the third amendment for adding \$4.0 million to EGPC activities extending the PACD till September 15, 1990. Minister of Petroleum refused to sign the amendment because of unfounded statements from EGSMA chairman that AID unilaterally deobligated \$900,000. USAID met with EGPC V.P. several times and wrote a letter to Minister Kandil assuring him that funds were not deobligated and the \$900,000 would be used by EGSMA or EGPC pending USAID approval. Kandil received the letter and signed the amendment on 12/23/87.

- Continuing Issue: None.

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.1G ENERGY POLICY PLANNING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eric Peterson OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #: 0123.01G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 5,000 CUM EXP: 1,777 PIPELINE: 3,223 FY EXP TD: 208
TDDA: 06/30/89 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: Q3/88 AUTH: 8,500 CUM DIS: 1,641 TFY TGT: 2,048 FY TGT TD: 280
TDD: 03/30/90 PACD: 06/30/89 COMM: 3,333 ACCRUED: 136 % TFY TGT: 10.00 % FY TGT: 74.28

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Office of Energy Planning (OEP), Ministry of Petroleum (MOP)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Eng. Ibrahim Hassan LAST MET: 01/20/88 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dep. Chairman, Dr. M. El Din Hussein LAST MET: 01/20/88 CONTRACTORS: Meta Systems Inc., Arthur D. Little,
Hagler Bailly and Foster Wheeler Corp.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To strengthen GOE institutional capabilities and to undertake integrated energy supply/demand analysis, data collection and management in support of national energy planning and policy making.

The specially-created Office of Energy Planning (OEP) is to contribute to the effective development and use of indigenous and imported energy resources in a manner consistent with and in support of overall national economic and social development plans. This analysis and institution-building effort will develop original data from field measurements, provide a basis for national energy balance sheets, analyze energy use (and energy pricing), assess the implications of alternative plans and projects, develop realistic strategies to conserve energy, and develop a long-term capacity to analyze Egyptian energy uses and plans.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Recruitment of OEP staff is mostly completed. The initial training sessions for OEP personnel, and other agencies or companies, were completed on industrial energy conservation, energy planning techniques and national planning. Prime Technical and Management contract with Meta Systems was executed. Three SOWs for industrial conservation national energy analysis and electric power systems conservation have been approved by OEP's executive board. Draft SOWs for transportation energy conservation has been completed. Industrial energy audits have been completed on two factories (steel and textile) and showed a return of \$7 million on a \$5 million investment in less than 1 year using world oil prices. Fifty additional companies (approximately 250 factory facilities) have requested participation in the energy audits program. Second Advanced Plant Energy Manager Workshop completed November 1985. Argonne National Laboratory PASA for Technical Assistance terminated March 31, 1986. OEP re-examined their computer needs and decided on a distributed system using small microcomputers instead of a central system.

Current Progress:

Data on economic activities, imports, exports, investments and family budget at household level has been supplied to MIT for the development of Macro economic model with energy interactions.

OEP is conducting Monthly Training Program on energy conservation for plant managers and operators. Over 500 will be trained by July 1988. Energy audits at 9 factories to be completed in May 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been satisfied. Covenants 5.1: activity evaluation is schedule for FY 1988.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: A preliminary evaluation is scheduled for the second quarter FY88. OEP and AID/Cairo will decide if an evaluation will serve the program needs.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Argonne subcontracts for industrial energy audits with Foster-Wheeler, Hagler Bailly and Stanley were not transferred to USAID for management.

A PIL was issued stating OEP/AID agreement on an expanding OEP's role to include the collection of primary data for analysis.

- On December 31, 1985, Eng. Abdel Moneim Abou El Seoud replaced Dr. Hussain Abdallah as Chairman and Dr. Mohie El Din Hussein became Deputy Chairman.

- On July 19, 1987, Eng. Ibrahim Hassaan replace Eng. Abdel Moniem Abou El Seoud as Chairman.

- Continuing:

- Issue: None

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.2 G RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: Eric Peterson OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/20/88

PRJ #: 0123.02G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: Q3/87 OBLIG: 17,300 CUM EXP: 6,359 PIPELINE: 10,941 FY EXP TD: 560
TDDA: 08/28/88 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 24,100 CUM DIS: 5,725 TFY TGT: 3,074 FY TGT TD: 474
TDD: 05/28/89 PACD: 08/28/88 COMM: 8,277 ACCRUED: 634 % TFY TGT: 18.00 % FY TGT: 118.14

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Renewable Energy Development and Utilization Authority (NREA), of the Ministry of Energy and Electricity (MOEE)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: NREA, Chairman, Mr. H. Sharaf El Din LAST MET: 01/20/88 CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: NREA, Deputy Chairman, Anwar Ali Afifi LAST MET: --/--/-- CONTRACTORS: Louis Berger Int'l Inc.; Wincon; Solarex.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to: (a) Develop a data base and associated information system on renewable energy systems- solar, wind and photovoltaics--that can be readily used by public and private sector enterprises in Egypt; (b) Improve the capabilities of the GOE and the private sector to analyze and evaluate renewable energy system technologies, applications, economics, and market-substitution possibilities and to design, install, operate, and maintain the systems; and, (c) Perform a series of field tests using commercially available technologies in order to develop data and evaluate their potential for widespread use in Egypt.

The field tests are an integral part of the institutional development objectives of the project and will strengthen the capabilities of GOE management, engineering, and technical staff in the design and operation of renewable energy systems. Similarly, the field tests will be a central focus for developing actual economic, technical, financial, institutional, and social data for use in an information system for use by public and private sector interests.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

As contemplated in the PP, the GOE has established the Egyptian New and Renewable Development and Utilization Authority (NREA).

The wind resource assessment continues with over two years of data being gathered at 8 sites - 5 on the Red Sea coast and 3 on the Mediterranean Sea coast. The wind resource assessment task will continue to be expanded in order to collect data from the area with the most promising commercial resource potentials. Two wind resource assessment workshop were held.

Four field tests have been approved, two are under construction and two are in procurement: Solar thermal and energy conservation for industrial process heating at Heleopolis Poultry processing at Helwan Textile plants.

Four additional field test are under consideration with action dependent upon resolution of Evaluation Recommendations. Procurement not planned before next year.

Technical Assistance Contractor, LB II's resident project manager and the liaison project manager were replaced.

Current Progress:

RFF published soliciting proposals for Poultry Processing and Helwan Textile field tests. Feasibility documents for 2 new field tests, both PV and Wind driven desalination are completed. Feasibility studies for PV and Wind Village power systems are in final phase of completion.

NREA has established the new position of Field Test Project Coordinator to strengthen their project management. Project PACD extended two years so that the approved field test can be evaluated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. It is premature for the Grantee to take action on Covenant 5.1, activity evaluation. The Grantee is pursuing organizational and communication links in conformity with Covenant 5.2.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: The mid-term evaluation final report submitted first week of July 1987. Mission is in the final stages of resolving the recommendations.

Technical Assistance Contractor team (LB II and subcontractors) has had it's role reduced substantially and is being phased out. Contractor has agreed to reimburse the project for costs associated with a substandard training report and has withheld payment to subcontractor.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Two year PACD extension approved.

- Continuing: Technical Assistance contractor, LB II, was notified of questionable technical performance. Corrective measures are being implemented.

- New: NREA to concentrate on implementing the four approved field tests and obtaining required TA for the next year before proceeding with additional field test.

- Other Actions: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0140 G SCIENCE & TECH. FOR DEVELOPMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Lawrence Ervin OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0140 G AGRDT: 03/31/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 3,000 CUM EXP: 735 PIPELINE: 2,265 FY EXP TD: 129
TDDA: 06/30/88 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 95,600 CUM DIS: 651 TFY TGT: 720 FY TGT TD: 130
TDD: 03/30/89 PACD: 06/30/88 COMM: 898 ACCRUED: 84 % TFY TGT: 18.00 % FY TGT: 99.23

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. F. Abdel Latif (ASRT President) LAST MET: 12/13/87

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A.S. El Nockrashy (Director of Foreign Programs) LAST MET: 12/09/87

CONSULTANTS:

CONTRACTORS: Hagler-Bailly, Institute of Int'l Education (IIE), Medical Services Cons.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to enable the Egyptian S&T community to solve national development problems and constraints through applied research and technology in the fields of health, productivity and science and technology. The project will seek to: maximize the contribution of science and technology to Egyptian socioeconomic development; generate and extend interdisciplinary and interinstitutional cooperation; and develop, introduce and transfer technologies to meet important and well-defined end-user needs. The project is an umbrella project consisting of three components: (1) Critical Childhood Diseases; (2) Productivity: a) Land Use and b) Energy Conservation and Energy Management and Production training; and (3) S&T Cooperation. Phase I of this project consists of a detailed design of each of the three components as well as financing pre-project activities which will be identified during the design.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

- 1) Critical Childhood Diseases: Project Analysis and design were completed with the assistance of the Medical Services Consultant.
- 2) Productivity: a) Land Use Planning: Abt Associates assisted in designing this component. The project paper was reviewed by the Project Review Committee. b) Energy Conservation: Project analysis and design were completed with the assistance of Hagler-Bailly. First draft of Project Paper was sent to PRC for review and second draft is completed. c) Energy Training: The Institute of International Education (IIE) completed the manpower assessment in the oil, gas and electricity sector. First draft of the PP is completed and was discussed by the PRC in December 2, 1987.
- 3) S&T Cooperation: Pro Ag was signed in August 31, 1987. PIL #1 was issued. A separate Q-sheet for this component was prepared

Current Progress:

1. Critical Childhood Disease: The Project Paper was prepared and will be sent to PRC for review by mid January.
2. Productivity: a) Land Use Planning: PP will be submitted to the executive committee by mid January. b) Energy Conservation: PP draft was revised at the request of the PRC and was submitted to PRC for final approval. c) Energy Training: 2nd draft PP was prepared and will be shared with the PRC by mid January.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

There is only one CP for disbursement which requests the grantee to provide names and specimen signatures for the grantee's representative. This was fulfilled by ASRT on 5/11/86. ASRT was informed in PIL #1 that this C.P. was satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

N/A

- Resolved: N/A

- Continuing: N/A

- New: N/A

- Other Actions: N/A

PRJ # & NAME: 0140.01 G S & T Cooperation Component CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: S. Arif OFF: S&T DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 12/31/87

PRJ #: 0140.01G AGRDT: 07/30/87 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 8,040 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 8,040 FY EXP TD: 0
 TDDA: 12/31/95 IPACD: 12/31/95 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 36,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 430 FY TGT TD: 0
 TDD: 09/30/96 PACD: 12/31/95 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0.00 % FY TGT: 0.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. F. Abdel Latif, ASRT President LAST MET: 12/13/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A.S. El Nockrashy (Director of Foreign Programs) LAST MET: 12/04/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The S&T Cooperation project (263-0140.1) (The Project) is the first component of the S&T for Development project (263-0140). It is designed to redirect Egyptian S&T programs to solving priority development problems identified as having the greatest effect on end users and to build S&T capacities in selected technologies.

The Project will fund a competitive grants program for research in predefined, high priority problem categories. The research funds will be open to Egyptian universities, research centers, and private and public sector firms. This program will fund Research, Development and Engineering (RD&E) and is divided into three major subgrants:

- a) The National Research Program will focus on solving limited but well defined national development problems.
- b) The Local/Regional Research Program will focus on solving local/rural development problems identified by and associated with specific governorates or regions.
- c) The Advanced Technology Program is designed to build on advanced technology applications in biotechnology and computer-based technology.

The above three subgrants include a number of research projects to develop comprehensive solutions to problems in each specific category.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

First amendment to the S&T for Development Grant Agreement was signed by MIC on August 31, 1987 and also signed by the Minister of Scientific Research and ASRT on 12/21/87. PIL#1 was sent to the Minister of Scientific Research on 12/01/87 outlining the first implementation steps for the project.

Current Progress:

A Steering Committee is currently being established to set up policies and procedures for the project, identify problem areas, define research priorities and approve grants and contracts. ASRT is preparing terms of reference for selecting the executive director on a competitive basis.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

The first C.P. requires nomination of the GOE representatives as well as the establishment of the Steering Committee and Project Secretariat with specified responsibilities. ASRT is preparing a ministerial decree to this effect.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

N/A

- Resolved:

N/A

- Continuing:

N/A

- New:

N/A

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

N/A

PRJ # & NAME: 0102G SEISMIC STAB. EVAL. OF OLD ASWAN DAM CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Sherif Arif OFF: S&T DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/05/88

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 1.892 CUM EXP: 104 PIPELINE: 1.788 FY EXP TD: 84
TDDA: 05/15/90 IPACD: 05/15/88 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 1.900 CUM DIS: 62 TFY TGT: 0* FY TGT TD: 0*
TDD: 02/28/91 PACD: 05/15/90 COMM: 1.892 ACCRUED: 42 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT: 0
* Planned expenditures for this activity are calculated as a part of the overall project (i.e 0102)

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: High and Aswan Dam Authority (HADA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., HADA (Mr. S. A. Shehab)

LAST MET: 10/25/87

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Coord., HADA (Mr. A. Hassanein)

LAST MET: 10/23/87

CONTRACTORS: Harza Engineering/Sabbour

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this study is to determine whether the old Aswan Dam is capable of withstanding earthquake forces that would be generated by seismic events considered in evaluating the earthquake activity of High Aswan Dam (funded by USAID and contracted to Woodward-Clyde Consultants (WCC) in 1984 at \$6.0 million). The WCC study concluded that an extensive seismic stability analysis should be made on the Low Dam, because the reservoir behind this dam serves as the tailwater pool for hydroelectric facilities at the High Dam. Furthermore, the old Dam was constructed between 1898 to 1933; the condition of its masonry may have deteriorated and made vulnerable to seismic shaking.

The study, conducted by Harza Engineering Inc., is divided into five tasks:

- A) Review of existing data of the old Dam
- B) Field Investigations including drilling 20 bore holes in the old Dam
- C) Laboratory testing
- D) Stability analysis
- E) Recommendation to increase earthquake stability

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Harza's host country contract was negotiated with HADA and signed on July 19, 1987 for \$1.9 million and L.E. 175,000. Contract's effective date is August 15, 1987.

Current Progress:

Task A on review of existing data of the Old Dam was completed. Task B, drilling on the Old Dam started and will be completed by end of February 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (No issue related actions)

OFFICE OF POPULATION (HRDC/P)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
P /HRDC

F I S C A L Y E A R ' 8 8
E X P E N D I T U R E P E R F O R M A N C E

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	F I S C A L Y E A R ' 8 8 E X P E N D I T U R E P E R F O R M A N C E				FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	F	67,400	64,155	3,245	0	0	687	0.00	687
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN #2	ORS	59,000	22,738	36,262	12,383	2,292	1,911	83.37	10,472
TOTAL : === HRDC /P			126,400	86,893	39,507	12,383	2,292	1,224	53.40	11,159

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Terrence Tiffany OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/04/88

PRJ #:	0029	G	AGRDT:	09/30/77	LEVDT:	Q2/86	OBLIG:	67,400	CUM EXP:	64,155	PIPELINE:	3,245	FY EXP TD:	687-
TDDA:	09/30/87		IPACD:	09/30/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	67,400	CUM DIS:	63,628	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/88		PACD:	09/30/87			COMM:	66,157	ACCRUED:	527	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0.00
PRJ #:	0144	G	AGRDT:	06/30/83	LEVDT:	Q2/86	OBLIG:	59,000	CUM EXP:	22,738	PIPELINE:	36,262	FY EXP TD:	1,911
TDDA:	05/31/93		IPACD:	05/31/88	NEVDT:	Q1/88	AUTH:	102,600	CUM DIS:	18,102	TFY TGT:	12,363	FY TGT TD:	2,292
TDD:	02/28/94		PACD:	05/31/93			COMM:	35,134	ACCRUED:	4,636	% TFY TGT:	15.00	% FY TGT:	83.37

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SIS, CAPMAS, FOF, MOH, NPC, MOSA and other smaller agencies
SEN. LEVEL GOE: NPC, MOH, MOSA **LAST MET:** N/A **CONSULTANTS:** P. Miller, FHI, Lawrence Love, BUCEN PASA
WORK LEVEL GOE: As above **LAST MET:** N/A **CONTRACTORS:** AED, BUCEN, FHI and central contractors

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The population program assists the GOE to strengthen family planning (FP) and contraceptive supply services nationwide with the objective of increasing the number of couples actively practicing FP. The program is coordinated by the the National Population Council (NPC); and implemented by the Ministry of Health (MOH); Ministry of Social Affairs (MOSA); the State Information Service (SIS); Central Agency for Public Mobilization & Statistics (CAPMAS); the private sector Family of the Future (FOF); and other smaller organizations. Subactivities are designed to improve the administration, supply, and outreach of Egypt's FP program and demographic data collection and analysis.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Although indications are that contraceptive prevalence is increasing modestly, there is still no evidence that Egypt's high population growth rate of about 3% is declining.

Current Progress: Major implementation activities under project 0144 are proceeding on schedule. Project 263-0029 ended on 9/30/87. A PP Amendment to project 0144 to increase the emphasis on clinical service delivery and to extend the project for 5 years was approved. FOF continues to expand coverage and contraceptive sales in the commercial sector and will introduce an IUD, CuT 380 to replace the CuT 200 that is no longer available. A new TV campaign of public service family planning information also will begin. A new five-year (1988-1993) grant proposal was developed in September, 1987. Work under the 1987 SIS workplan continues including developing a potentially very effective social drama to attract new family planning acceptors and a contractor has been selected to produce a new series of TV family planning commercials. The NPC has produced a national five year population plan of action and has begun to take steps to strengthen its offices at the governorate level and implement a new Institutional Development Project began in early September. Arrangements have been finalized for a buy-in to Family Health International for long-term foreign technical assistance. CAPMAS Preliminary results from the National 1986 census showed a total population figure in excess of 50 million. In addition, a Post Enumeration Survey (PES) will determine the size of the undercount, which is expected to be substantial. The MOH began implementation on its new Family Planning System Development

Project July 1, 1987. The Project Director and other senior staff have been recruited for the MOSA/EFPA's new Clinic Improvement Project. A buy-in to the Pathfinder Fund for long-term project TA has been finalized.

STATUS OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: HRDC/P requested an audit of the USAID population program in 1983; the final audit report was received in April 1985. All six audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: An assessment of the Population Project except for CAPMAS, was conducted in early 1986. Recommendations are being implemented. AID/W PPC performed an evaluation in July, 1985 of FOF as an example of "technology transfer." The Clinic Refresher Training (MOH) and Beni Suef project evaluations have been completed. An evaluation of SIS is currently ongoing and scheduled for completion in May 1988.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- **Continuing:** (1) **Issue:** Declining MOH FP case load. **Action:** New MOH sub-project developed and approved. (2) **Issue:** Inadequate NPC staffing. **Action:** Discussions with NPC and UNFPA on possible solutions continuing. New Institutional Development Project will also help resolve the problem.

- **New:** A family Planning Service Project with the Health Insurance Organization is being finalized.

- **Other Actions:** None.

PROGRAM, DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT DIVISION (PDS)

OFFICE OF PROGRAM (PDS/P)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/87. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
P /PDS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '88				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 88	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 88 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	F	934	934	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	F	895	895	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	F	1,895	1,895	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	F	14,574	14,574	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	F	2,389	2,389	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	17,787	17,787	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	27,100	27,058	42	0	0	9	0.00	- 9
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	26,296	8,549	17,747	1,800	280	530	189.28	1,270
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	F	195	195	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	F	21,991	21,991	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	F	3,000	3,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	F	2,590	2,590	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
TOTAL : ==== PDS /P			119,646	101,857	17,789	1,800	280	539	192.50	1,261

PRJ # & NAME: 0102 G TECHNICAL COOP. & FEAS. STUDIES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Mona El Shafei OFF: P DIV: PDS POSTED ON: 1/19/86

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 26,296 CUM EXP: 8,549 PIPELINE: 17,747 FY EXP TD: 530
 TDDA: 05/15/90 IPACD: 05/15/88 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 30,000 CUM DIS: 7,602 TFG TGT: 1,800 FY TGT TD: 280
 TDD: 02/28/91 PACD: 05/15/90 COMM: 14,742 ACCRUED: 947 TFG TGT: 29.00 FY TGT: 189.28

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MIC (Makramallah) LAST MET: 01/17/88 CONSULTANTS: Multiple
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MIC (Abdel Salam Zaki) LAST MET: 12/8/87 CONTRACTORS: Multiple
 Dir. General, MIC (Hussein Rifaat) 12/8/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

TO ASSIST THE GOE TO IDENTIFY, DEVELOP, EVALUATE AND EXECUTE PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES AND MAKE APPROPRIATE INVESTMENT DECISIONS TO MEET LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT NEEDS. This project finances feasibility and technical studies, general and sector studies, pre-project and project design activities, evaluations and sector assessments and technical assistance activities. The grant also supports Egyptian and U.S. private voluntary agency programs that address areas of concern not covered by formal projects and that are considered important for development.

implementation from both MIC and USAID. However, it is also because relatively few new requests for funding have been coming from project officers.

PDS/P and FM have already streamlined procedures for requesting, reserving and using project funds. These new procedures will be included in a revised Mission Order that PDS/P will issue by February 1988. In another attempt to streamline and expedite project implementation, PDS/P is preparing a package of studies, surveys and analyses for MIC's approval in advance.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Proposals pending MPIC Approval: There are three outstanding funding requests totalling \$2.2 million. These are the power plant rehabilitation study for \$1.5 million; the power factor correction study for \$240,000; and TA for irrigation pumping stations for \$450,000.

Progress Through Last Report:

To date, there are 34 activities using Project 0102 regular funds. Sixteen of those are under implementation, while the rest are either completed or in various stages of approval. The following are the types of activities presently financed under the Project:

2. Unilateral Set-Aside: In September 1986, USAID received from MIC unilateral authority to use up to \$1.29 million. To date, there have been six proposals for unilateral funding. Of these, three activities worth \$300,000 were approved, including the USAID evaluation workshops, and TA for setting up the Small Enterprise Credit Fund.

- An engineering study to upgrade the Rod El Farag water distribution system (\$1.9 million and LE. 1.5 million)
- The Aswan High and Low Dams Seismic Studies (for a total of \$8.1 million - \$5.6 million are funded from 0102, \$2.5 million from 0042).
- Phase II funding for CARE/High Dam Fisheries (\$320,000 and LE 487,000). For details please refer to separate Q sheets for PVO activities.
- A two year Joint Health Working Group program of 20 bio-medical R&D activities. (\$2,132,731 and LE 1,845,402)
- Cost Recovery Program for Health project design (\$140,000 & LE 40,000).
- TA to the National Energy Control Center during the warranty period (\$850,000)

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: No problems.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The first audit for this project is scheduled for January 1988.

EVALUATIONS: This project has not been evaluated to date. Lessons learned and recommendations from 0042's project completion report are being incorporated in the management and implementation of Project 0102.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: 1. Slow project expenditure rate.
- 2. MPIC approval/disapproval of outstanding funding requests.
- 3. Revise and issue Mission Order 3-22.
- Other Actions: None.

Financial Summary: as of January 5, 1988

Current Progress:

1. Project Implementation: Project 0102 continues to have a slow expenditure rate. Four years after project start-up, only \$7.6 million - approximately 30% - have been disbursed from a total obligation of \$26.3 million. This is due partly to delays in approval and

Obligated	:	\$26,296
Earmark-reserved:	:	\$ 2,190
Earmarked	:	\$15,778
Committed	:	\$14,742
Disbursed	:	\$ 7,602
Unreserved	:	\$ 8,328

PRJ # & NAME: AID Activity Trust Account (FT800) CAT: PROJ OFF: Mona El Shafei OFF: P DIV: PDS POSTED ON: 1/19/88

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of International Cooperation (MIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MIC (Makramallah)

LAST MET: 01/17/88

CONSULTANTS: Multiple

WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MIC (Abdel Salam Zaki)

LAST MET: 12/8/87

CONTRACTORS: Multiple

Dir. General, MPIC (Hussein Rifaat)

12/8/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The AID Activity Trust Account (FT800) is one of six separate line items under the Special Account. FT800 finances both PD&S activities as well as USAID administrative costs (OE). PDS/P manages the "project" side of FT800; this Q sheet contains implementation and financial information only on that portion of the Account.

The FT800 Account finances the local currency costs of technical and feasibility studies, sector assessments and evaluations, technical assistance, small-scale developmental activities (including PVO's), travel costs for non-project participant trainees, and other related activities.

MPIC must approve the use of FT800 funds. USAID is authorized to fund cost overruns on originally approved activities without prior MIC approval less than LE 25,000 and not to exceed 25% of the amount approved initially.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

FT800 funds are used in conjunction with the Mission's dollar-funded PD&S project (0102). There has been no separate planning process for the Account.

FT800 received its first budget allowance of LE 15 million in 1980. In 1984, USAID requested an LE 10 million replenishment from MIC as funds became depleted. MIC approved a partial replenishment of LE 3 million in October 1985 and a second tranche of LE 3 million in July 1986. Currently, there are enough funds in the Account to meet the Mission's needs. Before these funds are completely drawn down, PDS/P will request MIC to release the final tranche (LE 4 million) of the replenishment.

FT800 funds are heavily used to finance travel costs of non-project participant trainees and local costs of in-country seminars, conferences and workshops. Also, as USAID has made more use of Egyptian consultants over the past 2.3 years, FT800 has financed quite a number of feasibility studies and surveys. Technical assistance and environmental activities include the Aswan and Low Dam seismic stability activity (LE 175,000); the Joint Health Working Group (LE 1.8 million); and Alexandria beach cleaning (LE 500,000).

FT800 also finances the local currency budgets of PVO activities such as CARE's High Dam fisheries (LE 487,000) and South Sinai fisheries (LE 806,700); and HOPE's High Institute of Nursing activity (LE 176,000).

In consultation with the technical offices, PDS/P and FM periodically undertake de-earmarking and de-commitment exercises to free up unutilized funds.

Proposals Pending MIC Approval: MIC needs to approve one funding proposal requesting LE 100,000 to finance non-federal audits of USAID-funded programs in Egypt.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Non-applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

FT800 has not been separately audited.

EVALUATIONS:

The PACR (project activity completion report) on Project 0042, Technology Transfer and Feasibility Studies IV, included a brief analysis of FT800. Many of its lessons learned and recommendations are valid for FT800.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Due to the delays over MPIC approval of activities and the ad hoc nature of many of the activities funded under FT800, PPP/P is preparing to negotiate with MIC unilateral use of a portion of FT800 funds. This authority will be reciprocal: MIC will also get a unilateral set-aside under FT800. Unilateral funds are expected to be used for rapid, low cost studies, analyses or assessments that the Mission might need.

Other Actions: MIC approval of the one pending funding request.

Financial Summary: as of January 5, 1988

Budget allowance:	21,574
Earmarked	: 1,343
Committed	: 16,860
Disbursed	: 12,394
Unreserved	: 3,372
(free money)	

QUARTERLY REPORT

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

USAID/CAIRO

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>IMPLEMENTATION REPORTS:</u>	
High Dam Lake Integ. Basic Services	1
Intensive Fish Culture	2
Nutrition Education III	3
High Institute of Nursing/Assuit	4

	Yr. 1	Yr. 2	Yrs. 3&4	Total	Unexpended	DOC. ID
Obligation LE	50,000/\$103,000	LE 252,000/\$84,000	LE 210,000/\$95,700	LE 512,000/\$282,700		9001Q
Expenditure LE	53,760/\$19,969	LE 245,874/\$67,775	LE 212,366/\$102,963	LE 512,000/\$210,707	LE - 0 - / \$71,993	

DESCRIPTION:

This CARE activity is a follow-on to High Dam Lake Fishermen's Shelters activity completed on 12/31/83. It will increase fish production and fishermen's income, and encourage settlement along the lake. The activity will secure sleeping areas for fishermen and provide: shelters for storage and net repair; auxiliary shelters for salted fish and agricultural products; primary health services; fishermen's consumer store, a cooperative motor repair and maintenance program; and develop techniques for fish restocking. A significant cash contribution to these activities will be secured from the Fishermen's Society.

PROGRESS:

Construction: A total of 45 shelters, one prefabricated shelter at the harbor, and 17 salted fish stores have been constructed. The FGSS has accepted the responsibility of constructing the new CARE proposed lower cost smaller shelters design. Approximately 30 shelters and 10 salted fish facilities funded by the FGSS will be constructed during this fiscal year. However no construction took place this period, pending approval of the tentative budget.

The consumer store: No data on commercial sales to measure impact are available yet, however, it is estimated that 70 percent of the lake fishermen are covered by the services of the store. Optimal utilization of the store is inhibited by the delay in receiving approval for the acceptance of provision cards required for the sale of commodities at subsidized prices. The consumer's store is currently being operated by a public sector firm contracted by the FGSS. It is anticipated that approval to incorporate the store into the national subsidized ration system will be obtained during the next quarter. This will increase and improve coverage.

Motor Repair Workshop: The FGSS has awarded an acceptable training/service contract to a commercial company in Port Said. However the company withdrew its interest in participation. The CARE Project Director will encourage the FGSS to award the contract to the second best bidding company (Johnson's), to avoid the lengthy bidding process again. This matter is expected to be resolved during the next quarter. Currently motors are being repaired/maintained at the traditional repair shops in Aswan.

Health: The second health boat funded by the FGSS has begun services on the lake. Seven health trips were made this quarter by both boats, bringing up the total visits to eighteen since February 1987. These 7 trips covered 327 sites, where 1254 fishermen were examined. 559 fishermen tested positive for bilharzia, at a rate of 36%. This continuous decrease in rates of bilharzia incidence is indicative of the expanded coverage of the program, and suggests the positive impact of the program once regular schedules in new areas are established.

Institution Building/Phase Over: The FGSS has formally accepted managerial responsibility for the health component and the health boat is now operational. In addition to that it is already operating the shelter construction activity; contracted for the consumer store operation, and is negotiating an agreement for the functioning of the motor repair workshop. CARE is still retaining an extremely active role in assuring the sustained operation as well as institutionalization of the program.

Aquaculture: This component was dropped from the activity. The main reasons being: (a) The fluctuating water level on the lake, and (b) The development of a comprehensive restocking plan by the HDLA to release Tilapia and Silver Carp directly into the lake from hatcheries. Funds allocated to this activity have been reallocated to other components of the project.

Evaluation:

- A summative evaluation of the project was conducted by CARE in October. The evaluation indicated that the specific physical activities of the program either have been, or in the instances of new activities, will shortly be met. This has been done to the immediate benefit and appreciation of the intended target group. There are positive indicators that direct and indirect constructive contributions are being made to the involvement of the long term impact on the lake development and culture.

- The final impact evaluation will be conducted one year after completion of the project.

ISSUES: None.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

1. Continue to assist the FGSS in upgrading its managerial capabilities to assume full responsibility of all project components.
2. Continue to assist the FGSS in future construction activities.
3. Obtain approval for incorporating the consumer store into the national subsidized ration card system and collect data on its utilization.
4. Finalize the services/training contract for the motor repair workshop, and initiate its operation.

NAME: INTENSIVE FISH CULTURE PVO:CRS GOE:ALEX. GOV. PROJ OFF: K. GOHAR OFF: P/PVO DIV.: PDS POSTED ON: 01/18/88
 PROJ #: 261 00FT G 00 1053 00 OBLIGATION: LE 1,358,000 AGRDT 08/09/81 IPACD:07/31/84 PACD 05/30/89 # Amend. 7

	Yr 1 2	Yr 4	Yr 5&6	Total	Unexpended	Doc. ID.
Obligation	LE 452,000	LE 606,000	LE 300,000	LE 1,358,000		90020
Expenditure	LE 125,911	LE 899,311	LE -0-	LE 1,025,242	LE 332,758	

DESCRIPTION:

This CRS amended grant will increase fish production in Lake Mariut by constructing small ponds with independent water control systems and by exploiting intensive fish culture technologies that are appropriate, economic and replicable. In November 1987, the Grant was amended to increase funding by LE 300,000 and extend completion date to 5/30/89. This increased funding will be used to construct a new dike parallel to the sweet water canal; establish an electrically powered pumping station; and to establish a closed feeding and drainage system.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During the first part of Phase I, completed 11/30/87, the following construction activities were completed:

- The Main dike.
- All 9 separation dikes.
- Repair work on the north dike of the Mohafza Drain Canal.

PROPOSED NEW CONSTRUCTION:

As recommended by Dr. Lovshin, the Aquaculture consultant from Auburn University, and in order to complete Phase I activities, CRS will perform the following:

- Construct a 3 meters wide, 1200 meters long dike parallel to the sweet water canal for the following reasons:
 - To separate between the deeper part of the ponds (3-5 meters) and the shallower part (80-160 cm), to prevent the fish from accumulating in the deeper part of the ponds where wild fish live, thus facilitating fish harvesting of the fish ponds. Fish in the deeper part will be harvested by fishermen's nets.
 - To allow the drainage of ponds lying behind the new dike, since water seepage from the Sweet Water Canal is very high.
 - To allow the use of the small ponds located between the two dikes to raise fingerlings in net cages.
 - To protect and strengthen the Sweet water canal dike since draining of the pond water below one meter jeopardizes the sweet water canal.

2. Establish an electrically powered pumping station, to allow drainage of the ponds. Four electric pumps will be installed, and one pump will be stand-by.

3. Install a closed water feeding system, by PVC pipes from the Sweet Water Canal to the fish ponds. Also install a drainage system by means of culverts interconnecting the 9 ponds, to drain water from each of the 9 ponds to the area between the sweet water canal dike and the new proposed dike, and from there it will be pumped into the Mohafza drain. Installation of the feeding and drainage system is crucial for the operation of Phase I as an intensive fish culture farm, since it will enable the farm staff to control the timing, quality and quantity of the water fed into the fish pond; prevent foreign fish from entering the fish ponds; and allow the complete drainage of the ponds.

PROGRESS DURING QUARTER:

During the quarter, the Project Manager has conducted preliminary experiments in the first three ponds, to test the suitability of these ponds for fish breeding and duck raising and to train the technical staff required to operate the project when it is completed. The experiments in the ponds proved the suitability of the water environment for fish breeding. The cash gained from sale of both fish and ducks has been used to cover the following expenses:

- Renovation of 39 duck cages.
- Payment of incentives to project workers.
- Purchase of 21-day old ducklings and the required feed.
- Purchase of Mullet fingerlings and their required feed.

To cover the urgent needs of projet expenses at present, the higher committee of Alex Governorate (headed by the governor) approved the sum of LE 30,000 on a loan basis to be deducted from the Governorate's FY 88 budget allocation.

ISSUES:

CRS is currently in contact with the Governorate of Alexandria (GOA) to supply its 50% share of additional funding (LE 300,000).

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- Obtain the Governorate of Alexandria allocation of LE 300,000 to start project activities.
- Initiate new construction and installation work towards completion of Phase I.

TITLE: NUTRITION EDUCATION III PVO: CRS GOE:MOH PROJ OFF: K. GOHAR OFF.: P/PVO DIV.: PDS POSTED ON: 01/18/88
 PROJ #: 263 0042 G 00 3044 00 OBLIGATION: LE 766,100/\$259,498 AGRDT 06/27/83 IPACD:06/27/86 PACD 09/30/88 # Amend. 3

	Yrs 1,2 & 3	Yr. 4	Yr. 5	Total	Unexpended	Doc. ID.
Obligation	LE 335,943/\$ 259,498	LE 239,704	LE 190,453	LE 766,100/\$259,498		9003Q
Expenditure	LE 335,943 \$ 259,498	LE 223,816	LE 30,130	LE 589,889/\$259,498	LE 176,211/\$ -0-	

DESCRIPTION:

This activity is one very important component of an AID assisted MOH goal to reduce infant mortality/morbidity among the 6-36 month age group. It is a follow on to Nutrition Education in Health Centers Phases I and II. The purpose of this Phase III (effective 11/19/86) is to: (a) institutionalize nutrition education in the Ministry of Health structure in six governorates; (b) develop the curriculum for training to include 5 main subjects: maternal nutrition, breast-feeding, preparation of local weaning foods, infant growth and surveillance, and feeding the sick child; and (c) develop training materials.

PROGRESS:

The number of governorates in which Nutrition Education (NE) will be institutionalized has been reduced to five instead of the originally planned six governorates. NE was institutionalized in 3 governorates during the first year of the activity: Assuit, Menoufia and the New Valley. The last two governorates have been selected, namely Aswan and North Sinai. The Project staff will follow up on training activities started and implemented during Phases I and II in 23 governorates.

TRAINING:

(1) Assiut: The training program in Assiut was completed. A total of 392 nurses and 332 physicians have been trained. Two visits were made to Assiut by the Project Coordinator and CRS Project Manager during the quarter, one to meet the new Undersecretary, and the other to conduct refresher training for the District Chiefs and Chief Nurses. New physicians were also given an orientation program.

(2) Menoufia: A 2-week training program was held for nurse tutors, to train the large number of nurses (900). The best nurses were selected from the governorate, and a new nutrition organizer from the Ministry of Agriculture to participate in this training program. This program was followed by an evaluation and an additional day of training on Growth Monitoring. The nurse training program was planned and will start in January and continue for 6 months. Three groups of fifteen nurses will be trained simultaneously under the supervision of the Menoufia Project Coordinator and members of the Nutrition Cell. An evaluation will be conducted after six weeks to assess the work of the teaching staff.

(3) The New Valley: The training program in the Oasis of Farafra was conducted in November. It was attended by all Health Dept. staff. Training for the chief nurses of Dakhla was also conducted. The nurse training in Dakhla will start in January.

(4) Aswan: The first visit was made to Aswan to plan the training with the health team. A plan was drawn up to start training of the Decision Makers and Trainers on January 16. The Chiefs of Districts and Chief Nurses will meet on January 20 and 21, respectively. As they are required to travel long distances, they will attend for two sessions each on the same day. Arrangements will be made in January to train the physicians. The distances between centers in Aswan is great and doctors may not be able to leave their centers to attend training. Hence it may be necessary to conduct joint training for all the staff in the centers. Two officials from the Child Survival Project will attend the training as observers.

EVALUATION:

- A two-day mid-term evaluation of the project to assess its progress to date in meeting its objectives and its future activities will be conducted at CRS office in Cairo in January.

- A final impact evaluation will be conducted at the end of the activity.

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS:

- Copies of each of the films for physicians and nurses were supplied to the training centers in the governorates. Copies were also given to other projects working in the same field.

- The two T.V. spots, on nutrition during pregnancy and breastfeeding, have been corrected and will be broadcast again soon.

ISSUES:

- Delay in broadcasting the above two T.V. spots. CRS will follow up with the Ministry of Information during this quarter.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

Proceed with the revised activities as reflected in the 11/19/86 amendment, including:

1. Completion of the training program in the New Valley and Aswan.
2. Continuing refresher training and follow up in Assiut.
3. Completion of Nurse training in Menoufia.
4. Starting planning for training in North Sinai.

TITLE: High Inst. of Nursing/Assiut PVO: HOPE PROJ. OFF: Fawzia Tadros OFFICE: H DIVISION: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/04/1988
PROJ NR:0042 3002

OBLIG: \$ 1,041,428 LE. 200,452 EXPTD: \$891,038 LE. 193,069.80 UNEXP: \$ 149,825 LE. 7,382.20
AGRDT: 12/06/1982 IPCD: 12/06/1985 PACD:06/30/1988

GRANTEE: ASSIUT UNIVERSITY
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. SHAABAN, DEAN FOM CHIEF OF PARTY: ELINOR LOUNSBERRY
WORK LEVEL GOE: DR. HAMMAM, PROFESSOR COM. H. ID#: 90150

PURPOSE: This project will establish, develop, and institutionalize the High Institute of Nursing (HIN) of Assiut University through technical assistance from Project Hope/Egypt, and by providing the necessary teaching equipment and materials to support this effort.

PROGRESS:

- Project HOPE requested and USAID approved a no-cost extension from January 31, 1988 till June 30, 1988 based on External Evaluation recommendation, in order to continue assistance to Masters Students for the current academic year without disruption.
- External evaluation team arrived Cairo December 11, 1987 met with USAID for briefing of evaluation report and left draft report with AID December 23, 1987.
 - Out of 8 demonstrators, two have completed all requirements for the Masters degree, two are having their theses reviewed, two continue to collect data for their thesis, and two are preparing to finish their examinations.
 - Ten new graduates have started the Masters Program this academic year.
 - 28 students are currently enrolled in the Internship Program.
 - Family Health Record & evaluation tools, developed by HOPE TAs, implemented by the demonstrators.
 - Several videotapes have been produced by HOPE for demonstration of basic skills. Students continue to use the Nursing Learning lab, developed by HOPE consultants, to increase their nursing skills and as a refresher of skills previously studied.
 - To provide future assistance to the demonstrators, assist. lecturers, and visiting faculty, a catalog of Teaching/Learning Resources for the HIN Curriculum is being developed by HOPE.
 - Last TAC meeting of this Project was held in Assiut Oct. 22, 1987. The major recommendations were an HIN Council be formed to continue the function of the TAC, and a commencement ceremony for the first 12 graduate students from Assiut/HIN, be planned.

PLANNED ACTIVITIES:

- Review final Evaluation Report, to be submitted by Hope Jan 10, 88, and schedule meeting with Assiut University to discuss future plans for implementation of evaluation recommendations.
- Phasing out of HOPE consultants.
- Preparing final report, audit of financial accounts, and other necessary close-out actions.

ISSUES: MIC has not yet approved Assiut request for 3 years local funding to continue to hire part time local consultants until qualified local nursing staff is developed.

ACTION: HOPE consultants will continue part-time assistance to Masters Students till June 88.

IMPACT: The impact of the Grant will be the full institutionalization of the HIN at Assiut University. Beneficiaries will benefit from the nursing skills and activities provided by HIN graduates which will eventually affect the status of health, life expectancy, and productivity of the many communities of Egypt, especially in Assiut Governorate.

BENEFICIARIES: Mothers, children and community members(in Assiut) will be the ultimate and main beneficiaries of this grant.

M I S R E P O R T S
- - - - -

First Quarter FY'88

Ending December 31, 1987

Prepared by : PPP/P/MIS

M I S R E P O R T S

First Quarter FY'88

Ending December 31, 1987

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REPORT TITLE	PAGE NUMBER
ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES - FY'88 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	1
PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION - FY'88 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	2
PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE - FY'88 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	3
COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY "F") - STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE	4
ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS	6
ACTIVE PROJECTS WHOSE PACD EXPIRES BY June 30, 1988	7
ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE	8
A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY	15
FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO BY SECTOR	22
FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE AGAINST TARGET	23
STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR	30
USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL - FISCAL YEAR 88	32
NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS	34

ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES
 FY'88 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO		(ALERTLST)								
DIV.	PROJ NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	AGRMT DATE YR/MO/DA	LOP (\$000) OBLIGATION	LOP (\$000) EXPENDED	% EXP	CURR. FY PLAN. EXP.	CURR. FY EXPENDED	CURR. FY % EXPENDED
DR	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	A/I	79/06/27	109,000	97,646	89.6	0	166	0.0
	0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	A/E	78/08/26	80,000	69,658	87.1	1,782	7,357	412.9
	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	85/09/12	5,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
DR TOTAL:					194,000	167,304	86.2	1,782	7,523	422.2
HRDC	0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	A/E	82/08/29	17,300	6,359	36.8	474	560	118.1
HRDC TOTAL:					17,300	6,359	36.8	474	560	118.1
IS	0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	A/E	83/09/12	9,100	1,921	21.1	670	6	0.9
IS TOTAL:					9,100	1,921	21.1	670	6	0.9
TOTAL CAT 'ALERT LIST' PROJECTS:					220,400	175,584	79.7	2,926	8,077	276.0

'ALERT LIST' SUBPROJECTS

AUTOMATED BAKERIES	23,363
TOTAL 'ALERT LIST' SUBPROJECTS:	23,363
TOTAL ALL 'ALERT LIST':	243,763
PORTFOLIO TOTALS:	10,202,408
CAT 'ALERT LIST' AS % OF PORTFOLIO:	2.39 %

PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION
 FY'88 EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURE

USAID/CAIRO

DEC 31, 1987 DATA
 (\$000)

(MISDIVSM)

DIVISION	# PROJ IN DIV	OBLIGATION (\$000)	1ST QTR PLAN.EXPS	1ST QTR ACT.EXPS.	1ST QTR % EXPENDED	FY'88 PLNEXPS TO DATE	FY'88 ACT.EXPS TO DATE	FY'88 % EXP TO DATE
AGR	15	536.906	9.468	5.854	61.8	9.468	5.854	61.8
DR	52	3,569.984	80.157	90.264	112.6	80.157	90.264	112.6
HRDC	32	671.547	12.979	8.137	62.7	12.979	8.137	62.7
IS	53	4,377.376	71.817	15.723	21.9	71.817	15.723	21.9
PDS	18	1,046.595	280	539	192.5	280	539	192.5
TOTAL:	170	10,202,408	174,701	120,517	68.0	174,701	120,517	68.0

PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE
FY'88 ACT. EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

USAID/CAIRO		DEC 31, 1987 DATA (\$000)				(MISOFFSM)		
OFFICE	# PROJ IN OFF	OBLIGATION (\$000)	1ST QTR PLN. EXPS.	1ST QTR ACT. EXPS.	1ST QTR % EXPENDED	FY'88 PLN EXP TO DATE	FY'88 ACT. EXP TO DATE	FY'88 % EXP TO DATE
A	11	214,911	3,653	1,739	47.6	3,653	1,739	47.6
ACE	2	124,000	515	642	124.7	515	642	124.7
ILD	2	197,995	5,300	3,473	65.5	5,300	3,473	65.5
LAD	10	681,200	15,360	18,464	120.2	15,360	18,464	120.2
UAD	42	2,888,784	64,797	71,800	110.8	64,797	71,800	110.8
ET	18	517,999	6,509	2,890	44.4	6,509	2,890	44.4
H	6	137,148	2,094	2,665	127.3	2,094	2,665	127.3
P	2	126,400	2,292	1,224	53.4	2,292	1,224	53.4
ST	6	90,000	2,084	1,358	65.2	2,084	1,358	65.2
CMT *	22	3,730,144	66,000	15,002	22.7	66,000	15,002	22.7
FI *	6	101,955	910	157-	17.3	910	157-	17.3
IR	25	545,277	4,907	878	17.9	4,907	878	17.9
E	6	926,949	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
P	12	119,646	280	539	192.5	280	539	192.5
TOTAL:	170	10,202,408	174,701	120,517	68.0	174,701	120,517	68.0

* CMT figures include the PRIVATE SECTOR FUNDS which are administered by FI

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 1

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(MISCATF)

PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
K026	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/02/14	79.926	79.926	100.0
0001	DR	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	75/05/28	29.834	29.834	100.0
0002	PDS	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	75/05/21	934	934	100.0
0003	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	75/05/21	895	895	100.0
0004	DR	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	75/05/28	35	35	100.0
0007	DR	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	75/05/28	13.888	13.888	100.0
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	75/06/29	43.786	43.418	99.2
K027	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/06/28	69.908	69.908	100.0
K029	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/12/18	99.843	99.843	100.0
0011	PDS	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	76/04/22	1.895	1.895	100.0
0013	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	76/05/30	14.574	14.574	100.0
K030	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/05/22	149.175	149.175	100.0
0017	AGR	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	76/06/30	12.995	12.995	100.0
0008	DR	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	76/07/31	67.299	67.299	100.0
0014	DR	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	76/07/29	30.195	30.195	100.0
0018	IS	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	76/07/29	30.176	30.176	100.0
0019	DR	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	76/07/29	19.137	19.137	100.0
0010	IS	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	76/09/04	91.020	91.020	100.0
0015	HRDC	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	76/09/30	13.695	11.910	86.9
K036	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/09/30	64.803	64.803	100.0
K038	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	77/03/06	437.261	437.261	100.0
0025	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	77/06/02	17.787	17.787	100.0
0026	HRDC	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	77/08/11	37.000	34.651	93.7
0060	AGR	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	77/08/01	5.354	5.354	100.0
0020	PDS	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	77/09/29	2.389	2.389	100.0
0027	AGR	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	77/09/29	20.945	20.933	99.9
0029	HRDC	FAMILY PLANNING	77/09/30	67.400	63.628	94.4
0033	DR	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	77/09/30	46.012	45.351	98.6
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	77/09/27	24.760	24.760	100.0
0037	DR	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	77/09/28	35.550	35.550	100.0
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	77/09/27	11.000	10.970	99.7
0041	AGR	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	77/09/29	14.900	14.878	99.9
0071	DR	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	77/09/27	7.068	7.068	100.0
0072	IS	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	77/09/28	12.932	12.932	100.0
C089	DR	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	77/09/29	14.639	14.639	100.0
K045A	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/02/27	224.509	224.509	100.0
K045B	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/02/27	72.935	72.935	100.0
0042	PDS	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	78/03/29	27.100	27.024	99.7
0021	DR	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	78/05/29	26.200	26.200	100.0
0023	DR	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	78/05/29	2.494	1.346	53.9
0054	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	78/08/28	40.000	40.000	100.0
0101.05	IS	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	78/08/31	0	0	100.0
0101.08	IS	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	78/08/31	0	0	100.0
0101.08	IS	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	78/08/31	0	0	100.0
0101.09	IS	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	78/08/31	58	58	100.0

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO			DEC. 31, 1987 DATA		MISCATF)	
			(\$000)			
PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
0023	DR	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	78/09/30	41.000	40.985	99.9
0045	IS	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	78/09/28	1.679	1.679	100.0
0047	DR	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	78/09/30	10.125	10.125	100.0
0048	DR	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	78/09/30	59.829	59.449	99.4
0064	AGR	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	78/09/07	23.400	20.200	86.3
K052	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79/05/19	249.435	249.435	100.0
0096	AGR	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	79/06/04	1.608	1.608	100.0
0070	AGR	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	79/07/25	52.400	51.712	98.7
0079	AGR	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	79/07/25	49.000	48.433	98.8
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	79/08/29	5.200	5.200	100.0
0075	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	79/08/29	80.000	80.000	100.0
K601	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79/08/29	83.936	83.935	99.9
0031	AGR	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	79/09/15	37.582	37.574	99.9
0095	AGR	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	79/09/15	4.730	4.730	100.0
0113	DR	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	79/09/22	2.688	2.688	100.0
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	80/03/31	7.910	7.906	99.9
K053	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	29.835	29.835	100.0
K054	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	249.480	249.468	99.9
K602	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	54.637	54.637	100.0
0114	HRDC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	80/07/21	4.499	4.499	100.0
0090.01	IS	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	80/08/31	7.588	7.572	99.8
0090.03	IS	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATION	80/08/31	8.865	7.254	81.8
0116	AGR	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	80/08/26	4.100	4.065	99.1
K055	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	81/06/28	69.768	69.768	100.0
K603	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	81/06/28	228.238	227.432	99.6
0153	DR	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	81/08/19	20.000	19.995	99.9
0090.04	IS	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	81/09/27	1.872	1.864	99.6
0161.01	DR	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	82/08/29	0	0	99.7
0161.05	DR	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	82/08/29	69.000	68.986	99.9
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	83/05/19	9.918	9.918	100.0
K608	PDS	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	84/09/26	101.894	101.894	100.0
K609	PDS	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	85/03/12	100.000	100.000	100.0
K611	PDS	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	85/09/24	500.000	500.000	100.0
K613	PDS	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	86/08/27	110.055	110.055	100.0
K614	PDS	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	87/03/08	115.000	115.000	100.0
9996	PDS	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	99/99/99	195	195	100.0
9997	PDS	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	99/99/99	21.991	21.991	100.0
9998	PDS	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	99/99/99	3.000	3.000	100.0
9999	PDS	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	99/99/99	2.590	2.590	100.0
				-----	-----	
				4,405,353	4,387,760	99.6
				-----	-----	

ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(MISACCIP)

PROJECT NO.	OBLIGATION	LOP DISB.	% DISB.	PIPELINE	PIPELINE AS % OF OBLIG	FY' 88 PLN EXPS TO DATE	FY' 88 DISB TO DATE	FY' 88 % DISB TO DATE
K604	350.000	340.410	97.3	9.590	2.7	4.000	3,492-	87.3
K606	301.055	292.353	97.1	8.702	2.9	3.000	3,625	120.8
K607	300.000	250.135	83.4	49.865	16.6	15.000	234-	1.6
K610	200.000	135.234	67.6	64,766	32.4	14.000	7,103	50.7
K612	155.400	71.905	46.3	83.495	53.7	21.000	6,473	30.8
K615	100.000	0	0.0	100.000	100.0	0	0	0.0
TOTAL	1.406.455	1.090.037	77.5	316.418	22.5	57.000	13,475	23.6

ACTIVE PROJECTS WHOSE PACD EXPIRES BY JUNE 30, 1988

 DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
 (\$000) (MIS PACDX)

PACD	TDD	FY OF AGRDT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	INITIAL PACD	DIVISION	OFFICE	(\$000) OBLIGATION
87/12/31	88/09/30	76	0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	ORS	99/99/99	IS	IR	105,000
88/06/30	89/03/30	77	0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	83/10/01	HRDC	ST	22,960
88/03/31	88/12/31	78	0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	ORS	83/08/31	HRDC	ET	22,800
87/12/31	88/09/30	78	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	ORS	82/09/30	IS	IR	95,000
88/03/31	88/12/31	80	0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	85/08/31	DR	LAD	70,000
88/05/31	89/02/28	80	0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ORS	85/08/31	AGR	A	4,892
87/07/14	88/01/14	82	K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	99/99/99	IS	CMT	350,000
88/03/31	88/12/31	82	0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	85/08/31	DR	LAD	155,000
87/08/13	88/10/13	83	K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	85/12/25	IS	CMT	301,055
88/03/05	88/08/05	85	K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM PY 85	OOS	88/07/09	IS	CMT	200,000
88/06/30	89/03/30	86	0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	86/12/31	HRDC	ST	3,000
87/12/31	88/09/30	86	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	OOS	87/12/31	IS	IR	5,000

									1,334,707

 NOTE: 99/99/99 is a code number used when dates are not applicable.

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 01

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0214	WATER/WASTEWATER O&M SUPPORT	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
K617	CASH TRANSFER FY 88	NEW	00	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
PACD FY: 00 TOTAL:				0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	F	78	934	934	100.0	0	934	100.0	100.0	0
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	F	78	14,574	14,574	100.0	0	14,574	100.0	100.0	0
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	F	78	195	195	100.0	0	195	100.0	100.0	0
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	F	78	21,991	21,991	100.0	0	21,991	100.0	100.0	0
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	F	78	3,000	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0	100.0	0
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	F	78	2,590	2,590	100.0	0	2,590	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY: 78 TOTAL:				43,284	43,284	100.0	0	43,284	100.0	100.0	0
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	F	79	895	895	100.0	0	895	100.0	100.0	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	79	35	35	100.0	0	35	100.0	100.0	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	79	13,888	13,888	100.0	0	13,888	100.0	100.0	0
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	F	79	1,895	1,895	100.0	0	1,895	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY: 79 TOTAL:				16,713	16,713	100.0	0	16,713	100.0	100.0	0
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	80	29,834	29,834	100.0	0	29,834	100.0	100.0	0
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	79,926	79,926	100.0	0	79,926	100.0	100.0	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	69,908	69,908	100.0	0	69,908	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY: 80 TOTAL:				179,668	179,668	100.0	0	179,668	100.0	100.0	0
0008	HELWAN TALKA GAS TURBINE	F	81	67,299	67,299	100.0	0	67,299	100.0	100.0	0
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	81	30,195	30,195	100.0	0	30,195	100.0	100.0	0
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	81	7,068	7,068	100.0	0	7,068	100.0	100.0	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	81	99,843	99,843	100.0	0	99,843	100.0	100.0	0

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 02

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXPT. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	81	149.175	149.175	100.0	0	149.175	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 81 TOTAL:				353.580	353.580	100.0	0	353.580	100.0	100.0	0
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	82	17.787	17.787	100.0	0	17.787	100.0	100.0	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	64.803	64.803	100.0	0	64.803	100.0	100.0	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	437.261	437.261	100.0	0	437.261	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 82 TOTAL:				519.851	519.851	100.0	0	519.851	100.0	100.0	0
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	F	83	2.389	2.389	100.0	0	2.389	100.0	100.0	0
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	83	40.000	40.000	100.0	0	40.000	100.0	100.0	0
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	83	4.730	4.730	100.0	0	4.730	100.0	100.0	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	224.509	224.509	100.0	0	224.509	100.0	100.0	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	72.935	72.935	100.0	0	72.935	100.0	100.0	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	83.936	83.935	99.9	0	83.935	99.9	99.9	1
PACD FY' 83 TOTAL:				428.499	428.498	99.9	0	428.498	99.9	100.0	1
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	84	91.020	91.020	100.0	0	91.020	100.0	100.0	0
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	84	30.176	30.176	100.0	0	30.176	100.0	100.0	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	5.200	5.200	100.0	0	5.200	100.0	100.0	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	24.760	24.760	100.0	0	24.760	100.0	100.0	0
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	84	5.354	5.354	100.0	0	5.354	100.0	100.0	0
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	84	14.639	14.639	100.0	0	14.639	100.0	100.0	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	84	1.608	1.608	100.0	0	1.608	100.0	100.0	0
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	29.835	29.835	100.0	0	29.835	100.0	100.0	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	69.768	69.768	100.0	0	69.768	100.0	100.0	0
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	F	84	101.894	101.894	100.0	0	101.894	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 84 TOTAL:				374.254	374.254	100.0	0	374.254	100.0	100.0	0
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	85	12.995	12.995	100.0	0	12.995	100.0	100.0	0

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 03

		USAID/CAIRO		DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (\$000)			(MISPIPE)				
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	85	35,550	35,550	100.0	0	35,550	100.0	100.0	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	7,910	7,910	100.0	4	7,906	99.9	99.9	4
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	11,000	11,000	100.0	30	10,970	99.7	99.7	30
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	85	12,932	12,932	100.0	0	12,932	100.0	100.0	0
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	85	2,688	2,688	100.0	0	2,688	100.0	100.0	0
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	85	4,499	4,499	100.0	0	4,499	100.0	100.0	0
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	54,637	54,637	100.0	0	54,637	100.0	100.0	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	228,238	227,432	99.6	0	227,432	99.6	99.6	806
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	F	85	100,000	100,000	100.0	0	100,000	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 85 TOTAL:				470,449	469,643	99.8	34	469,609	99.8	99.9	840
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	86	19,137	19,137	100.0	0	19,137	100.0	100.0	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	9,918	9,918	100.0	0	9,918	100.0	100.0	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	43,786	43,717	99.8	0	43,717	99.8	99.8	69
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	86	14,900	14,885	99.9	7	14,878	99.8	99.9	22
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	86	27,100	27,058	99.8	0	27,058	99.8	99.8	42
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	86	1,679	1,679	100.0	0	1,679	100.0	100.0	0
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	86	10,125	10,125	100.0	0	10,125	100.0	100.0	0
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	86	59,829	59,482	99.4	11	59,471	99.4	99.4	358
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	86	80,000	80,000	100.0	0	80,000	100.0	100.0	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	86	4,100	4,065	99.1	0	4,055	99.1	99.1	35
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	86	249,435	249,435	100.0	0	249,435	100.0	100.0	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	86	249,480	249,480	100.0	12	249,468	99.9	99.9	12
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	F	86	500,000	500,000	100.0	0	500,000	100.0	100.0	0
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	F	86	110,055	110,055	100.0	0	110,055	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 86 TOTAL:				1,379,544	1,379,036	99.9	30	1,379,006	99.9	99.9	538
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	F	87	13,695	13,644	99.6	0	13,644	99.6	99.6	51
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	F	87	26,200	26,200	100.0	0	26,200	100.0	100.0	0
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	87	2,494	1,900	76.2	145	1,755	70.3	70.4	739
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	F	87	41,000	40,994	99.9	9	40,985	99.9	99.9	15
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	F	87	20,945	20,944	99.9	11	20,933	99.9	99.9	12
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	F	87	67,400	66,157	98.2	2,002	64,155	95.1	95.2	3,245
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	F	87	37,582	37,578	99.9	4	37,574	99.9	99.9	8
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	F	87	46,012	45,671	99.3	320	45,351	98.5	98.6	661

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 04

		DEC. 31, 1987 DATA					(MISPIPE)					
USAID/CAIRO												
PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE	
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	F	87	52.400	52.166	99.6	454	51.712	98.6	98.7	688	
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	F	87	49.000	49.000	100.0	3	48.997	99.9	99.9	3	
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	F	87	7.588	7.572	99.8	0	7.572	99.7	99.8	16	
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATON	F	87	8.865	8.246	93.0	304	7.942	89.5	89.6	923	
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	F	87	1.872	1.864	99.6	0	1.864	99.5	99.6	8	
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	F	87	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0	
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	87	350.000	346.043	98.9	5.633	340.410	97.2	97.3	9,590	
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	87	301.055	299.681	99.5	7.328	292.353	97.1	97.1	8,702	
K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	F	87	115.000	115.000	100.0	0	115.000	100.0	100.0	0	
PACD FY' 87 TOTAL:				1,141,108	1,132,660	99.3	16,213	1,116,447	97.8	98.6	24,661	
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	88	250.000	250.000	100.0	798	249,202	99.6	99.7	798	
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	ORS	88	105.000	104,383	99.4	3,300	101,083	96.2	96.3	3,917	
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	88	22.960	22,883	99.7	1,766	21,117	91.9	91.9	1,843	
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	F	88	37.000	35,028	94.7	4	35,024	94.6	94.7	1,976	
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	A/I	88	109.000	98,333	90.2	687	97,646	89.5	89.6	11,354	
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	OOS	88	5.000	4,500	90.0	4,100	400	8.0	8.0	4,600	
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	ORS	88	95.000	94,967	99.9	34	94,933	99.9	99.9	67	
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	ORS	88	22.800	22,792	99.9	1,542	21,250	93.2	93.2	1,550	
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	F	88	23.400	22,483	96.1	20	22,463	95.9	95.9	937	
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	ORS	88	45.553	43,487	95.5	3,017	40,470	88.8	88.8	5,083	
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	A/E	88	80.000	76,402	95.5	6,744	69,658	87.0	87.1	10,342	
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	OOS	88	17.500	14,532	83.0	3,838	10,694	61.1	61.1	6,806	
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	ORS	88	129.000	126,297	97.9	8,566	117,731	91.2	91.3	11,269	
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	F	88	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0	
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	88	70.000	69,997	99.9	0	69,997	99.9	99.9	3	
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	ORS	88	60.000	59,492	99.2	2,453	57,039	95.0	95.1	2,961	
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	OOS	88	3.700	3,334	90.1	282	3,052	82.4	82.5	648	
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	A/E	88	17.300	8,277	47.8	1,918	6,359	36.7	36.8	10,941	
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	ORS	88	15.900	15,302	96.2	1,474	13,828	86.9	86.9	2,072	
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	88	3.000	898	29.9	163	735	24.5	24.5	2,265	
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ORS	88	4.892	4,222	86.3	108	4,114	84.0	84.1	778	
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	88	20.000	20,000	100.0	3	19,997	99.9	99.9	3	
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	A/E	88	9.100	3,479	38.2	1,558	1,921	21.1	21.1	7,179	
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	88	155.000	154,403	99.6	77	154,326	99.5	99.6	674	
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	F	88	69.000	68,986	99.9	0	68,986	99.9	99.9	14	
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	88	300.000	289,898	96.6	39,763	250,135	83.3	83.4	49,865	
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	OOS	88	200.000	166,793	83.4	31,559	135,234	67.6	67.6	64,766	
PACD FY' 88 TOTAL:				1,870,105	1,781,168	95.2	113,774	1,667,394	89.2	93.6	202,711	

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 05

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (MISPIPE)
(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PIANT	OOS	89	263.000	255.767	97.2	25.600	230.167	87.5	87.5	22.833
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	89	51.188	24.969	48.8	4,706	20.263	39.5	39.6	30.925
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	89	67.400	64.475	95.7	2,407	62.068	92.0	92.1	5.332
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	89	30.000	29.982	99.9	0	29.982	99.9	99.9	18
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	ORS	89	33.000	14.406	43.7	4,050	10.356	31.3	31.4	22.644
0112	PRIV SECT FEASIBILITY STUDIES	ORS	89	8.000	3.625	45.3	94	3.531	44.1	44.1	4.469
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	OOS	89	122.000	119.129	97.6	3,483	115.646	94.7	94.8	6.354
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	89	20.500	19.845	96.8	1,784	18.061	88.1	88.1	2.439
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	ORS	89	5.000	3.333	66.7	1,556	1,777	35.5	35.5	3,223
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	89	50.000	49.962	99.9	322	49.640	99.2	99.3	360
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	89	88.000	87.583	99.5	684	86.899	98.7	98.7	1,101
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	89	50.000	45.432	90.9	4,296	41,136	82.2	82.3	8,864
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	ORS	89	10.000	2.821	28.2	871	1,950	19.5	19.5	8,050
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	OOS	89	155.400	132.953	85.6	61.048	71.905	46.2	46.3	83,495
PACD FY' 89 TOTAL:				953.488	854.282	89.6	110.901	743.381	77.9	87.0	210,107
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	90	48.696	36.614	75.2	11,890	24.724	50.7	50.8	23,972
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	90	357	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	357
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	90	3,370	3,367	99.9	0	3,367	99.9	99.9	3
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	90	6,375	6,363	99.8	0	6,363	99.8	99.8	12
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	90	2,843	1,143	40.2	124	1,019	35.8	35.8	1,824
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	90	8,687	8,687	100.0	143	8,544	98.3	98.4	143
0101.04	IP EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	90	16,155	10,062	62.3	2,765	7,297	45.1	45.2	8,858
0101.04	IP EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	90	17,444	11,959	68.6	1,302	10,657	61.0	61.1	6,787
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	90	2,245	2,245	100.0	560	1,685	75.0	75.1	560
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	90	10,582	10,582	100.0	1,058	9,524	90.0	90.0	1,058
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	90	10,188	10,038	98.5	832	9,206	90.3	90.4	982
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	90	3,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	3,000
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	F	90	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	F	90	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	F	90	58	58	100.0	0	58	100.0	100.0	0
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	90	26,296	14,742	56.1	6,193	8,549	32.5	32.5	17,747
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	ORS	90	33,700	17,515	57.9	793	18,722	55.5	55.6	14,978

ADD PROJECTS BEYOND OF FUND WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 00

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (MISPIE)
(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0137	CONT'ROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	OOS	90	36,000	26,182	72.7	4,752	21,430	59.5	59.5	14,570
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	OOS	90	71,310	62,763	88.0	1,044	61,719	86.5	86.6	9,591
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	90	5,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	5,000
0196	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	OOS	90	65,000	64,237	98.8	31,308	32,929	50.6	50.7	32,071
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	OOS	90	100,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	100,000
PACD FY' 90 TOTAL:				467,306	288,557	61.7	62,764	225,793	48.3	78.2	241,513
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	ORS	91	3,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	3,000
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON PROJECT TRG	ORS	91	3,000	565	18.8	111	454	15.1	15.1	2,546
0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE	ORS	91	300	133	44.3	0	133	44.3	44.3	167
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	ORS	91	1,500	387	25.8	124	263	17.5	17.5	1,237
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	ORS	91	700	500	71.4	305	195	27.8	27.9	505
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	ORS	91	4,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	4,000
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	ORS	91	8,612	6,948	80.7	5,523	1,425	16.5	16.5	7,187
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	ORS	91	888	17	1.9	6	11	1.2	1.2	877
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	91	20,000	16,837	84.2	0	16,837	84.1	84.2	3,163
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	OOS	91	185,000	91,029	49.2	19,905	71,124	38.4	38.4	113,876
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	ORS	91	117,600	115,600	98.3	42,995	72,605	61.7	61.7	44,995
0139.07	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	ORS	91	12,400	4,008	32.3	819	3,199	25.7	25.7	9,211
0161.0	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	91	90,000	7,908	8.8	159	7,749	8.6	8.6	82,251
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	OOS	91	160,000	85,000	53.1	43,761	41,239	25.7	25.8	118,761
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	91	20,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	20,000
PACD FY' 91 TOTAL:				627,000	328,932	52.5	113,708	215,224	34.3	65.4	411,776
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	92	140,000	96,588	68.9	35,623	60,965	43.5	43.5	79,035
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	OOS	92	231,000	69,560	30.1	3,930	65,630	28.4	28.4	165,370
PACD FY' 92 TOTAL:				371,000	166,148	44.8	39,553	126,595	34.1	76.2	244,405
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	ORS	93	262,319	195,129	74.4	80,525	114,604	43.6	43.7	147,715
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN #2	ORS	93	59,000	35,134	59.5	12,396	22,738	38.5	38.5	36,262
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	OOS	93	45,000	25,491	56.6	19,524	5,967	13.2	13.3	39,033
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	93	75,000	36,202	48.3	2,649	33,553	44.7	44.7	41,447

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 07

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1987 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	OOS	93	26,000	2,214	8.5	477	1,737	6.6	6.7	24,263
	PACD FY' 93 TOTAL:			467,319	294,170	62.9	115,571	178,599	38.2	60.7	288,720
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	94	421,800	253,148	60.0	192,198	60,950	14.4	14.4	360,850
	PACD FY' 94 TOTAL:			421,800	253,148	60.0	192,198	60,950	14.4	24.1	360,850
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	OOS	96	8,040	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	8,040
	PACD FY' 96 TOTAL:			8,040	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	8,040
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	OOS	97	109,400	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	109,400
	PACD FY' 97 TOTAL:			109,400	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	109,400
	MISSION TOTAL:			10,202,408	8,863,592	86.9	764,746	8,098,846	79.4	91.4	2,103,562

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 1

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
A/E	0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	17.300	8.277	9.023	52.2	6.359	10.941	63.2
A/E	0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	9.100	3.479	5.621	61.8	1.921	7.179	78.9
A/E	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	5.000	0	5.000	100.0	0	5.000	100.0
A/I	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	109.000	98.333	10.667	9.8	97.646	11.354	10.4
AIE	0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	80.000	76.402	3.598	4.5	69.658	10.342	12.9
'ALERT LIST' CATEGORY TOTAL >>>>			220.400	186.491	33.909	15.4	175.584	44.816	20.3

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	29.834	29.834	0	0.0	29.834	0	0.0
F	0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	934	934	0	0.0	934	0	0.0
F	0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	895	895	0	0.0	895	0	0.0
F	0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	35	35	0	0.0	35	0	0.0
F	0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	13.888	13.888	0	0.0	13.888	0	0.0
F	0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	67.299	67.299	0	0.0	67.299	0	0.0
F	0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	91.020	91.020	0	0.0	91.020	0	0.0
F	0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	1.895	1.895	0	0.0	1.895	0	0.0
F	0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	14.574	14.574	0	0.0	14.574	0	0.0
F	0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	30.195	30.195	0	0.0	30.195	0	0.0
F	0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	13.695	13.644	51	0.4	13.644	51	0.3
F	0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	12.995	12.995	0	0.0	12.995	0	0.0
F	0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	30.176	30.176	0	0.0	30.176	0	0.0
F	0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	19.137	19.137	0	0.0	19.137	0	0.0
F	0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	2.389	2.389	0	0.0	2.389	0	0.0
F	0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	26.200	26.200	0	0.0	26.200	0	0.0
F	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	2.494	1.900	594	23.8	1.755	739	29.6
F	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	41.000	40.994	6	0.0	40.985	15	0.0
F	0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	17.787	17.787	0	0.0	17.787	0	0.0
F	0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	37.000	35.028	1,972	5.3	35.024	1,976	5.3
F	0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	20.945	20.944	1	0.0	20.933	12	0.0
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	9.918	9.918	0	0.0	9.918	0	0.0
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	43.786	43.717	69	0.2	43.717	69	0.1
F	0029	FAMILY PLANNING	67.400	66.157	1,243	1.8	64.155	3,245	4.8
F	0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	37.582	37.578	4	0.0	37.574	8	0.0
F	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	46.012	45.671	341	0.7	45.351	661	1.4
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	5.200	5.200	0	0.0	5.200	0	0.0
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	24.760	24.760	0	0.0	24.760	0	0.0
F	0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	35.550	35.550	0	0.0	35.550	0	0.0
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	7.910	7.910	0	0.0	7.906	4	0.0
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	11.000	11.000	0	0.0	10.970	30	0.2
F	0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	14.900	14.885	15	0.1	14.878	22	0.1
F	0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	27.100	27.058	42	0.2	27.058	42	0.1
F	0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	1.679	1.679	0	0.0	1.679	0	0.0
F	0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	10.125	10.125	0	0.0	10.125	0	0.0
F	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	59.829	59.482	347	0.6	59.471	358	0.6
F	0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	40.000	40.000	0	0.0	40.000	0	0.0
F	0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	5.354	5.354	0	0.0	5.354	0	0.0
F	0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	23.400	22.483	917	3.9	22.463	937	4.0
F	0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	52.400	52.166	234	0.4	51.712	688	1.3
F	0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	7.068	7.068	0	0.0	7.068	0	0.0

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 3

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	UNEXP
F	0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	12.932	12.932	0	0.0	12.932	0	0.0
F	0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	80.000	80.000	0	0.0	80.000	0	0.0
F	0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	49.000	49.000	0	0.0	48.997	3	0.0
F	0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	14.639	14.639	0	0.0	14.639	0	0.0
F	0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	7.588	7.572	16	0.2	7.572	16	0.2
F	0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATION	8.865	8.246	619	6.9	7.942	923	10.4
F	0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	1.872	1.864	8	0.4	1.864	8	0.4
F	0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	4.730	4.730	0	0.0	4.730	0	0.0
F	0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	1.608	1.608	0	0.0	1.608	0	0.0
F	0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
F	0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
F	0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
F	0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	58	58	0	0.0	58	0	0.0
F	0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	2.688	2.688	0	0.0	2.688	0	0.0
F	0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	4.499	4.499	0	0.0	4.499	0	0.0
F	0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	4.100	4.065	35	0.9	4.065	35	0.8
F	0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	20.000	20.000	0	0.0	19.997	3	0.0
F	0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
F	0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	69.000	68.986	14	0.0	68.986	14	0.0
F	9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	195	195	0	0.0	195	0	0.0
F	9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	21.991	21.991	0	0.0	21.991	0	0.0
F	9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	3.000	3.000	0	0.0	3.000	0	0.0
F	9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	2.590	2.590	0	0.0	2.590	0	0.0
F	K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79.926	79.926	0	0.0	79.926	0	0.0
F	K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69.908	69.908	0	0.0	69.908	0	0.0
F	K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	99.843	99.843	0	0.0	99.843	0	0.0
F	K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	149.175	149.175	0	0.0	149.175	0	0.0
F	K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	64.803	64.803	0	0.0	64.803	0	0.0
F	K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	437.261	437.261	0	0.0	437.261	0	0.0
F	K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	224.509	224.509	0	0.0	224.509	0	0.0
F	K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	72.935	72.935	0	0.0	72.935	0	0.0
F	K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	249.435	249.435	0	0.0	249.435	0	0.0
F	K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	29.835	29.835	0	0.0	29.835	0	0.0
F	K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	249.480	249.480	0	0.0	249.468	12	0.0
F	K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69.768	69.768	0	0.0	69.768	0	0.0
F	K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	83.936	83.935	1	0.0	83.935	1	0.0
F	K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	54.637	54.637	0	0.0	54.637	0	0.0
F	K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	228.238	227.432	806	0.4	227.432	806	0.3
F	K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	101.894	101.894	0	0.0	101.894	0	0.0
F	K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	100.000	100.000	0	0.0	100.000	0	0.0
F	K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	500.000	500.000	0	0.0	500.000	0	0.0

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 4

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	UNEXP
F	K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	110.055	110.055	0	0.0	110.055	0	0.0
F	K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	115.000	115.000	0	0.0	115.000	0	0.0
'F' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			4,405,353	4,398,018	7,335	0.2	4,394,675	10,678	0.3

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 5

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
NEW	0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
NEW	0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
NEW	0214	WATER/WASTEWATER O&M SUPPORT	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
NEW	K617	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
'NEW' CATEGORY TOTAL >>>>>			0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE. 6

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
OOS	0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	250.000	250.000	0	0.0	249,202	798	0.3
OOS	0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	263.000	255,767	7,233	2.8	230,167	32,833	12.4
OOS	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	5.000	4,500	500	10.0	400	4,600	92.0
OOS	0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	17.500	14,532	2,968	16.9	10,694	6,806	38.9
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	3,370	3,367	3	0.1	3,367	3	0.0
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	6,375	6,363	12	0.2	6,363	12	0.1
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	2,843	1,143	1,700	59.8	1,019	1,824	64.1
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	8,687	8,687	0	0.0	8,544	143	1.6
OOS	0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	26,296	14,742	11,554	43.9	8,549	17,747	67.4
OOS	0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	70.000	69,997	3	0.0	69,997	3	0.0
OOS	0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	3.700	3,334	366	9.9	3,052	648	17.5
OOS	0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	122.000	119,129	2,871	2.4	115,646	6,354	5.2
OOS	0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	20.000	16,837	3,163	15.8	16,837	3,163	15.8
OOS	0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	185.000	91,029	93,971	50.8	71,124	113,876	61.5
OOS	0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	36.000	26,182	9,818	27.3	21,430	14,570	40.4
OOS	0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	3.000	898	2,102	70.1	735	2,265	75.5
OOS	0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	8.040	0	8,040	100.0	0	8,040	100.0
OOS	0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	50.000	49,962	38	0.1	49,640	360	0.7
OOS	0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	88.000	87,583	417	0.5	86,899	1,101	1.2
OOS	0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	45.000	25,491	19,509	43.4	5,967	39,033	86.7
OOS	0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	140.000	96,588	43,412	31.0	60,965	79,035	56.4
OOS	0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	155.000	154,403	597	0.4	154,326	674	0.4
OOS	0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	90.000	7,908	82,092	91.2	7,749	82,251	91.3
OOS	0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	50.000	45,432	4,568	9.1	41,136	8,864	17.7
OOS	0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	71.310	62,763	8,547	11.9	61,719	9,591	13.4
OOS	0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	421.800	253,148	168,652	39.9	60,550	360,850	85.5
OOS	0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	109.400	0	109,400	100.0	0	109,400	100.0
OOS	0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	231.000	69,560	161,440	69.9	65,630	155,370	71.5
OOS	0196	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	65.000	64,237	763	1.2	32,929	32,071	49.3
OOS	0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	160.000	85,000	75,000	46.9	41,239	118,761	74.2
OOS	0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	20.000	0	20,000	100.0	0	20,000	100.0
OOS	0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	75.000	36,202	38,798	51.7	33,553	41,447	55.2
OOS	0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	26.000	2,214	23,786	91.5	1,737	24,263	93.3
OOS	K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	350.000	346,043	3,957	1.1	340,410	9,590	2.7
OOS	K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	301.055	299,681	1,374	0.5	292,353	8,702	2.9
OOS	K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	300.000	289,898	10,102	3.4	250,135	49,865	16.6
OOS	K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	200.000	166,793	33,207	16.6	135,234	64,766	32.3
OOS	K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	155.400	132,953	22,447	14.4	71,905	83,495	53.7
OOS	K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	100.000	0	100,000	100.0	0	100,000	100.0
'OOS' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			4,234,776	3,162,366	1,072,410	25.3	2,611,602	1,623,174	38.3

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 7

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	UNEXP
ORS	0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	105.000	104.383	617	0.6	101.083	3.917	3.7
ORS	0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	22.960	22.883	77	0.3	21.117	1.843	8.0
ORS	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	51.188	24.969	26.219	51.2	20.263	30.925	60.4
ORS	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	67.400	64.475	2.925	4.3	62.068	5.332	7.9
ORS	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	30.000	29.982	18	0.1	29.982	18	0.0
ORS	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	95.000	94.967	33	0.0	94.933	67	0.0
ORS	0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	22.800	22.792	8	0.0	21.250	1.550	6.8
ORS	0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	45.553	43.487	2,066	4.5	40.470	5.083	11.1
ORS	0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	129.000	126.297	2,703	2.1	117.731	11,269	8.7
ORS	0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	33.000	14,406	18,594	56.3	10,356	22,644	68.6
ORS	0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	262.319	195.129	67,190	25.6	114,604	147,715	56.3
ORS	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	48,696	36,614	12,082	24.8	24,724	23,972	49.2
ORS	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	357	0	357	100.0	0	357	100.0
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	16.155	10.062	6,093	37.7	7,297	8,858	54.8
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	17,444	11,959	5,485	31.4	10,657	6,787	38.9
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	2,245	2,245	0	0.0	1,685	560	24.9
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	10,582	10,582	0	0.0	9,524	1,058	10.0
ORS	0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	10.188	10.038	150	1.5	9,206	982	9.6
ORS	0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	3,000	0	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0
ORS	0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	33,700	19,515	14,185	42.1	18,722	14,978	44.4
ORS	0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	60.000	59,492	508	0.8	57,039	2,961	4.9
ORS	0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	8.000	3,625	4,375	54.7	3,531	4,469	55.8
ORS	0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	20.500	19,845	655	3.2	18,061	2,439	11.9
ORS	0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	5.000	3,333	1,667	33.3	1,777	3,223	64.4
ORS	0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	3.000	0	3,000	100.0	0	3,000	100.0
ORS	0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON PROJECT TRG	3.000	565	2,435	81.2	454	2,546	84.8
ORS	0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE	300	133	167	55.7	133	167	55.6
ORS	0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	1,500	387	1,113	74.2	263	1,237	82.4
ORS	0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	700	500	200	28.6	195	505	72.1
ORS	0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	4,000	0	4,000	100.0	0	4,000	100.0
ORS	0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	8,612	6,948	1,664	19.3	1,425	7,187	83.4
ORS	0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP GRADING LOCAL	888	17	871	98.1	11	877	98.7
ORS	0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	15,900	15,302	598	3.8	13,828	2,072	13.0
ORS	0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	117,600	115,600	2,000	1.7	72,605	44,995	38.2
ORS	0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	12,400	4,008	8,392	67.7	3,189	9,211	74.2
ORS	0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	4,892	4,222	670	13.7	4,114	778	15.9
ORS	0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN #2	59,000	35,134	23,866	40.5	22,738	36,262	61.4
ORS	0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	10,000	2,821	7,179	71.8	1,950	8,050	80.5
ORS CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			1,341,879	1,116,717	225,162	16.8	916,985	424,854	31.7
MISSION TOTAL ---->			10,202,408	8,863,592	1,338,816	13.1	8,098,846	2,103,562	20.6

FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO
BY SECTOR

(USAID/CAIRO)

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

(SECTORCM)

SECTOR	CUMULATIVE OBLIGATION	COMMITMENTS	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	PIPELINE
AGRICULTURE	604.913	450.759	408.040	196.873
CASH TRANSFER	926.949	926.949	926.949	0
CIP	3,818.144	3,570.833	3,381.045	437.099
DECENTRALIZATIN	681.200	507.361	497.862	183.338
DEVELOPMNT PLNG	156.945	143.377	137.180	19.765
EDU/TRAINING	249.899	221.983	164.335	85.564
ENERGY	955.827	877.259	778.750	177.077
HEALTH/NUTRITIN	123.637	87.916	79.670	43.967
INDUSTRY	562.932	483.301	450.905	112.027
OTHER INFRASTRC	301.875	289.661	281.873	20.002
POPULATION	126.400	101.291	86.893	39.507
SCIENCE & TECH	133.300	97.543	88.021	45.279
TELECOMMUNICATN	242.000	239.129	235.646	6.354
WATER/WASTEWATR	1,318.387	866.230	581.677	736.710
MISSION TOTAL:	10,202,408	8,863,592	8,098,846	2,103,562

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
USAID/CAIRO (PERCENT)

PAGE 1

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 % EXPENDED	FY 88 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR1 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR1 ACT. EXP.	FY 88 QTR1 % EXPENDED
AGR	A	0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAININ	2,114	1,931	91.00	0	0	10	0.00
		0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	199	18	9.00	0	0	2-	0.00-
		0041	G	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	144	122	84.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0060	G	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	4,623	3,438	74.00	0	0	248	0.00
		0070	G	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	60	628-	1046.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0095	G	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETI	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0096	G	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0116	G	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT D	32	4	12.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALY	2,345	1,000	42.00	1,216	1,216	568	46.00
		0152	G	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RES	<u>11,700</u>	<u>5,049</u>	43.00	<u>15,800</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>915</u>	37.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	21,217	10,934	51.00	17,016	3,653	1,739	47.00
	ACE	0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	10,063	15,829	157.00	0	0	231	0.00
		0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	<u>30,525</u>	<u>33,142</u>	108.00	<u>36,685</u>	<u>515</u>	<u>411</u>	79.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	40,588	48,971	120.00	36,685	515	642	124.00
	ILD	0017	G	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYS	<u>22,500</u>	<u>12,593</u>	55.00	<u>27,950</u>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>3,473</u>	65.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	22,500	12,593	55.00	27,950	5,300	3,473	65.00
				DIVISION TOTAL ----->	84,305	72,498	85.00	81,651	9,468	5,854	61.00

11/10

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 % EXPENDED	FY 88 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
		0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOP	9,920	219	2.00	6,887	509	191	37.00
		0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLE	7,901	7,447	94.00	1,764	294	60	20.00
		0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	35,600	31,288	87.00	57,200	11,800	16,710	141.00
		0174	G	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE	0	0	0.00	2,000	0	0	0.00
		0176	G	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.	480	0	0.00	840	0	0	0.00
		0196	G	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	10,960	12,661	115.00	46,015	16,835	20,268	120.00
		0214	G	WATER/WASTEWATER O&M SUPP	0	0	0.00	500	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	238,942	195,909	81.00	258,859	64,797	71,800	110.00
				DIVISION TOTAL ----->	317,616	277,596	87.00	362,950	80,157	90,264	112.00

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

PAGE 4

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ NO	G L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 % EXPENDED	FY 88 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
HRDC	ET	0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV	3,769	1,712	45.00	0	0	81	0.00
		0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUD	1,898	1,117	58.00	600	300	326-	108.00-
		0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR P	6,310	3,341	52.00	2,692	616	3,837-	622.00-
		0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	6,145	6,216	101.00	4,174	1,086	1,213	111.00
		0114	G	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAIN	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	1,329	404	30.00	708	180	61	33.00
		0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	1,600	407	25.00	2,700	500	550	110.00
		0125.01	G	DEVE. TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	200	0	0.00	3,000	100	0	0.00
		0125.02	G	DEVE. TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	1,800	304	16.00	1,213	40	133	332.00
		0125.03	G	DEVE. TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAG	350	78	22.00	600	0	55	0.00
		0125.04	G	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	100	0	0.00	1,209	303	263	86.00
		0125.05	G	AUC PROGRAM	150	0	0.00	456	114	195	171.00
		0125.05	G	UP GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG	2,900	0	0.00	800	0	0	0.00
		0125.07	G	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUIL	2,000	804	40.00	2,970	270	295	109.00
		0125.08	G	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOC	3,700	0	0.00	0	0	11	0.00
		0139.01	G	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & CO	18,161	10,254	56.00	18,000	3,000	4,268	142.00
		0139.02	G	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSI	1,839	975	53.00	800	0	72-	0.00-
		0209	G	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRA	0	0	0.00	50	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	52,251	25,612	49.00	41,972	6,509	2,890	44.00
H		0015	G	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH	3,683	3,427	93.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYS	13,591	7,944	58.00	3,904	696	1,102	158.00
		0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRA	4,105	2,756	67.00	2,320	1,118	584	52.00
		0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISE	5,231	3,304	63.00	2,284	264	868	328.00
		0170	G	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	200	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0203	G	CHILD SURVIVAL	5,705	1,601	28.00	1,962	16	111	693.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	32,516	19,032	58.00	10,470	2,094	2,665	127.00
P		0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	3,295	2,161	65.00	0	0	687-	0.00-
		0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PL	13,081	7,951	60.00	12,383	2,292	1,911	83.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	16,376	10,112	61.00	12,383	2,292	1,224	53.00
ST		0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH	1,993	272	13.00	2,089	400	265	66.00
		0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDW	7,687	4,296	55.00	3,150	800	196	24.00
		0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	2,600	355	13.00	2,048	280	208	74.00
		0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TE	7,070	1,960	27.00	3,074	474	560	118.00
		0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DE	6,433	559	8.00	720	130	129	99.00
		0140.01	G	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOP	0	0	0.00	430	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	25,783	7,442	28.00	11,511	2,084	1,358	65.00
				DIVISION TOTAL ----->	126,926	62,198	49.00	76,336	12,979	8,137	62.00

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
USAID/CAIRO
(PERCNTGT)

PAGE 5

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G	L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 % EXPENDED	FY 88 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
IS	CMT	0201.01	G		PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	33.000	39.710	120.00	44.000	9.000	1,529	16.00
		K026	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K027	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K029	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K030	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K036	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K038	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045A	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045B	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K052	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	149	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K053	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K054	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	11-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		K055	L		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	171	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K601	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K602	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K603	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	5	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K604	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	27.673	21,575	77.00	4,000	4,000	3,492-	87.00-
		K606	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	29,394	17,067	58.00	8,000	3,000	3,625	120.00
		K607	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	96.000	55,720	58.00	42,000	15,000	234-	1.00-
		K610	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	66.000	83,416	126.00	48,000	14,000	7,103	50.00
		K612	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	40.000	65,432	163.00	64,000	21,000	6,473	30.00
		K615	G		COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	34,000	0	0	0.00
					OFFICE TOTAL ----->	292.067	283,234	96.00	244,000	66,000	15,002	22.00
FI		0018	L		DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0045	G		DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	0	1	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0097	G		PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT	9.439	7,077	74.00	5,374	0	483-	0.00-
		0112	G		PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STU	1.400	273	19.00	2,200	240	332	138.00
		0159	G		BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVEST	1.700	893	52.00	2,523	670	6-	0.00-
		0201.02	G		PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	5,000	0	0.00	20,000	0	0	0.00
					OFFICE TOTAL ----->	17.539	8,244	47.00	30,097	910	157-	17.00-
IR		0010	L		MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REH	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0012	G		SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMEN	2.500	2,463	98.00	2,500	1,500	1,263-	84.00-
		0052	G		QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	1.500	729	48.00	4,271	1,000	329-	32.00-
		0052	L		QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	7.449	7,398	99.00	0	0	16-	0.00-
		0072	G		PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	0	4-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0090.01	G		MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PR	0	5-	0.00-	0	0	0	0.00
		0090.03	G		INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATI	272	1,626	597.00	0	0	203	0.00
		0090.04	G		INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY A	100	67	67.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.00	G		INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	8.503	4,935	58.00	8,529	770	138	17.00
		0101.00	L		INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	G		IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	L		IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.03	G		IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	433	309	71.00	80	20	0	0.00

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
 USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87	FY 87	FY 87	FY 88	FY 88 QTR 1	FY 88 QTR 1	FY 88 QTR 1
					PLN. EXP.	ACT. EXP.	% EXPENDED	PLN. EXP.	PLN. EXP.	ACT. EXP.	% EXPENDED
		0101.03	L	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	0	152	0.00	152	30	9	30.00
		0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	3,461	3,327	96.00	1,598	187	125	66.00
		0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	7,200	9,155	127.00	4,000	1,000	1,502	150.00
		0101.05	G	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	376	258	68.00	800	50	303	606.00
		0101.06	L	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	3,208	3,208	100.00	1,059	0	0	0.00
		0101.07	G	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NA	1,203	315	26.00	350	50	206	412.00
		0101.07	L	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NA	0	0	0.00	2,000	0	0	0.00
		0101.08	G	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	50	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.08	L	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.09	G	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (EN	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	<u>1,582</u>	<u>1,481</u>	93.00	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>0</u>	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	37,837	35,110	92.00	25,639	4,907	878	17.00
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	347,443	326,588	93.00	299,736	71,817	15,723	21.00

FISCAL YEARS 87 AND 88
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A PERCENT OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES
USAID/CAIRO (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 % EXPENDED	FY 88 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 88 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
PDS	E	K608	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K609	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K611	G	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(F	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K613	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K614	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	115.000	115,000	100.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K617	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	0	0	0.00	115,000	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	115.000	115.000	100.00	115.000	0	0	0.00
	P	0002	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0003	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0011	G	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0013	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0020	G	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0025	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	0	12	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI	3,835	1,418	36.00	1,800	280	530	189.00
		9996	G	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9997	G	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9998	G	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		9999	G	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL ----->	3,835	1,406	36.00	1,800	280	539	192.00
				DIVISION TOTAL ----->	118,835	116,406	97.00	116,800	280	539	192.00
				MISSION TOTAL ----->	995,125	855,286	85.00	937,473	174,701	120,517	68.00

STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS
WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(PACDSECT)

SECTOR	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	PACD	CURRENT OBLIGATION	CURRENT EXPENDITURES	CURRENT % EXPENDED	CURRENT % UNEXPENDED
					-----	-----		
AGRICULTURE	0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	10/31/87	23,400	22,463	95.99	4.01
	0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	05/31/88	4,892	4,114	84.09	15.91
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					28,292	26,577	93.93	6.07
CIP	K607	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	08/03/88	300,000	250,135	83.37	16.63
	K610	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	03/05/88	200,000	135,234	67.61	32.39
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					500,000	385,369	77.07	22.93
DECENTRALIZATI	0103	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	03/31/88	70,000	69,997	99.99	0.01
	0153	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	12/31/87	20,000	19,997	99.98	0.02
	0161.02	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	03/31/88	155,000	154,326	99.56	0.44
	0161.05	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	12/31/87	69,000	68,986	99.97	0.03
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					314,000	313,306	99.77	0.23
DEVELOPMNT PLNG	0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	10/10/87	37,000	35,024	94.65	5.35
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					37,000	35,024	94.65	5.35
EDU/TRAINING	0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	09/30/88	17,500	10,694	61.10	38.90
	0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	09/30/88	60,000	57,039	95.06	4.94
	0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	07/30/88	15,900	13,828	86.96	13.04
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					93,400	81,561	87.32	12.68
ENERGY	0009	G	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	09/30/88	250,000	249,202	99.68	0.32
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					250,000	249,202	99.68	0.32
HEALTH/NUTRITIN	0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	07/31/83	45,553	40,470	88.84	11.16
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					45,553	40,470	88.84	11.16
INDUSTRY	0012	G	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	12/31/87	105,000	101,083	96.26	3.74
	0052	G	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	12/31/87	5,000	400	8.00	92.00
	0052	L	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	12/31/87	95,000	94,933	99.92	0.08
	0101.05	G	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	05/31/88	0	0	0.00	100.00
	0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	09/30/88	3,700	3,052	82.48	17.52
	0159	G	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	09/30/88	9,100	1,921	21.10	78.90
	SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----	
					217,800	201,389	92.46	7.54
OTHER INFRASTRC	0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	08/26/88	80,000	69,658	87.07	12.93
SECTOR TOTAL >>>>					-----	-----		
					80,000	69,658	87.07	12.93

STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS
WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(PACDSECT)

SECTOR	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	PACD	CURRENT OBLIGATION	CURRENT EXPENDITURES	CURRENT % EXPENDED	CURRENT % UNEXPENDED

SCIENCE & TECH	0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	06/30/88	22.960	21.117	91.97	8.03
	0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	03/31/88	22.800	21.250	93.20	6.80
	0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	08/28/88	17.300	6.359	36.75	63.25
	0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	06/30/88	3.000	735	24.50	75.50
	SECTOR TOTAL ----->				66.060	49.461	74.87	25.13
WATER/WASTEWATR	0048	G	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	09/30/88	109.000	97.646	89.58	10.42
	0091	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	09/30/88	129.000	117.731	91.26	8.74
	SECTOR TOTAL ----->				238.000	215.377	90.49	9.51
	GRAND TOTAL ----->				1,870,105	1,667,394	89.16	10.84
					-----	-----		

PROJECTS WITH EXPENDITURE SHORTFALL
DECEMBER 31, 1987 DATA

PAGE 1

USAID/CAIRO

(SHORTFAL)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 88 PLN. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 88 ACT. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 83 ACT. AS % OF PLN	FY 88 SHORTFALL TO DATE
K607	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	15,000	(234)	(2.00)	15,234
K612	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	21,000	6,473	31.00	14,527
K604	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	4,000	(3,492)	(87.00)	7,492
0201.01	G	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	9,000	1,529	17.00	7,471
K610	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	14,000	7,103	51.00	6,897
0100	G	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	13,215	7,730	58.00	5,485
0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	616	(3,837)	(623.00)	4,453
0012	G	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	1,500	(1,263)	(84.00)	2,763
0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	5,300	3,473	66.00	1,827
0152	G	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	2,437	915	38.00	1,522
0160	G	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	3,450	1,989	58.00	1,461
0052	G	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	1,000	(329)	(33.00)	1,329
0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	0	(687)	0.00	687
0159	G	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	670	(6)	(1.00)	676
0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	1,216	568	47.00	648
0101.00	G	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	770	138	18.00	632
0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	300	(326)	(109.00)	626
0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	800	196	25.00	604
0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	1,118	584	52.00	534
0097	G	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	0	(483)	0.00	483
0033	G	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	4,400	3,973	90.00	427
0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	397	13	3.00	384
0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN #2	2,292	1,911	83.00	381
0143	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	434	75	17.00	359
0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	509	191	38.00	318
0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	300	0	0.00	300
0161.02	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	667	384	58.00	283
0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	294	60	20.00	234
0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	400	265	66.00	135
0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	180	61	34.00	119
0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	515	411	80.00	104
0125.01	G	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	100	0	0.00	100
0023	G	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	59	(21)	(36.00)	80
0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	280	208	74.00	72
0139.02	G	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	0	(72)	0.00	72
0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	187	125	67.00	62
0125.04	G	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	303	263	87.00	40
0101.03	L	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	30	9	30.00	21
0101.03	G	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	20	0	0.00	20
0052	L	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	0	(16)	0.00	16
0030	G	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	6,939	6,925	100.00	14
0161.05	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	1,328	1,315	99.00	13
0153	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	44	41	93.00	3
0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	0	(2)	0.00	2
0103	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	2	0	0.00	2

PROJECTS WITH EXPENDITURE SHORTFALL
DECEMBER 31, 1987 DATA

PAGE 2

USAID/CAIRO

(SHORTFALL)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 88 PLN. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 88 ACT. EXPS. TO DATE	FY 88 ACT. AS % OF PLN	FY 88 SHORTFALL TO DATE
K603	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	(2)	0.00	2
0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	130	129	99.00	1
0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	430	430	100.00	0
0028	G	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	193	194	101.00	(1)
0028	L	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	298	299	100.00	(1)
0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	0	9	0.00	(9)
0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	0	10	0.00	(10)
0125.08	G	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	0	11	0.00	(11)
0048	L	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	0	22	0.00	(22)
0125.07	G	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	270	295	109.00	(25)
0009	G	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	247	277	112.00	(30)
0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	500	550	110.00	(50)
0125.03	G	DEVE. TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE	0	55	0.00	(55)
0161.06	G	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	354	428	121.00	(74)
0125.05	G	AUC PROGRAM	114	195	171.00	(81)
0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	0	81	0.00	(81)
0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	474	560	118.00	(86)
0112	G	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	240	332	138.00	(92)
0125.02	G	DEVE. TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	40	133	333.00	(93)
0203	G	CHILD SURVIVAL	16	111	694.00	(95)
0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	1,086	1,213	112.00	(127)
0101.07	G	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	50	206	412.00	(156)
0048	G	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	0	166	0.00	(166)
0090.03	G	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATION	0	20	0.00	(203)
0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	0	231	0.00	(231)
0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	0	248	0.00	(248)
0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	280	530	189.00	(250)
0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	50	303	606.00	(253)
0117	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	2,000	2,317	116.00	(317)
0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	696	1,102	158.00	(406)
0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	1,000	1,502	150.00	(502)
0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	264	868	329.00	(604)
K606	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	3,000	3,625	121.00	(625)
0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	1,004	1,725	172.00	(721)
0091	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	1,949	2,900	149.00	(951)
0139.01	G	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	3,000	4,268	142.00	(1,268)
0182	G	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	11,527	14,496	126.00	(2,969)
0196	G	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	16,835	20,268	120.00	(3,433)
0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	11,800	16,710	142.00	(4,910)
0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	1,782	7,357	413.00	(5,575)
			174,701	120,517		54,184
			*****	*****		*****

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 1

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	75/05/28	80/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	29.834
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	PDS	P	75/05/21	78/05/21	F	OTHER	934
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	PDS	P	75/05/21	79/05/21	F	OTHER	895
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	DR	UAD	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	DR	UAD	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	13.888
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	DR	UAD	76/07/31	80/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	67.299
0009	ISMALIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	UAD	76/05/30	88/09/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	250.000
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	IS	IR	76/09/04	84/06/30	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	91.020
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	PDS	P	76/04/22	78/12/31	F	OTHER	1.895
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	IS	IR	76/07/30	87/12/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	105.000
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	PDS	P	76/05/30	78/03/31	F	OTHER	14.574
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	DR	UAD	76/07/29	81/06/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	30.195
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	HRDC	H	76/09/30	87/03/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	13.695
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	HRDC	4ST	77/03/29	88/06/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22.960
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	AGR	ILD	76/06/30	84/12/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	12.995
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	IS	FI	76/07/29	84/06/30	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	30.176
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	DR	UAD	76/07/29	85/11/30	F	INDUSTRIAL	19.137
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	PDS	P	77/09/29	83/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2.389
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	78/05/29	87/06/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	26.200
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	UAD	78/05/29	87/07/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	2.494
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	UAD	78/09/30	87/07/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	41.000
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	PDS	P	77/06/02	82/01/31	F	OTHER	17.787
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	HRDC	ET	77/08/11	87/10/10	F	OTHER	37.000
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	AGR	A	77/09/29	87/02/28	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20.945
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	UAD	83/05/19	86/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	9.918
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	UAD	75/06/29	86/05/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	43.786
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	HRDC	P	77/09/30	87/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	67.400
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	UAD	79/08/29	89/06/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	263.000
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	AGR	A	79/09/15	87/03/15	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	37.582
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	80/08/31	89/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	51.188
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	UAD	77/09/30	87/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	46.012
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	UAD	79/08/29	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	5.200
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	UAD	77/09/27	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	24.760
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	DR	UAD	77/09/28	85/03/11	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35.550
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	81/09/22	89/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	67.400
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	77/09/29	89/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	30.000
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	UAD	80/03/31	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	7.910
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	UAD	77/09/27	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	11.000
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	AGR	A	77/09/29	86/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	14.900
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	PDS	P	78/03/29	86/09/30	F	OTHER	27.100
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	IS	FI	78/09/28	86/02/28	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1.679

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 2

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	DR	UAD	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	10.125
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	79/06/27	88/09/30	A/I	CAPITAL PROJECT	109.000
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	59.829
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	IS	IR	86/08/31	87/12/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	5.000
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	IS	IR	78/09/28	87/12/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	95.000
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	DR	UAD	78/08/28	83/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	40.000
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	AGR	A	77/08/01	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5.354
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	HRDC	ET	78/08/17	88/03/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22.800
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	AGR	A	78/09/07	87/10/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	23.400
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	HRDC	H	78/11/19	88/07/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	45.553
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	DR	UAD	78/08/26	88/08/26	A/E	CAPITAL PROJECT	80.000
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	AGR	A	79/07/25	87/01/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	52.400
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	DR	UAD	77/09/27	81/06/30	F	OTHER	7.068
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	IS	IR	77/09/28	85/03/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	12.932
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	DR	UAD	79/08/29	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	80.000
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	AGR	ACE	79/07/25	87/07/31	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	49.000
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	77/09/29	84/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	14.639
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	IS	IR	80/08/31	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	7.588
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	HRDC	ET	81/09/27	88/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	17.500
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATION	IS	IR	80/08/31	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8.865
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	IS	IR	81/09/27	87/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1.872
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	DR	UAD	78/09/30	88/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	129.000
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	AGR	A	79/09/15	83/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4.730
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	AGR	A	79/06/04	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1.608
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	IS	FI	79/09/22	89/09/21	ORS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	33.000
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	DR	UAD	79/08/29	92/12/31	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	262.319
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	48.696
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	357
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3.370
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	6.375
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	2.843
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	8.687
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	16.155
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	17.444
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	2.245
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	10.582
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	10.188
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3.000
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 3

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0101.09	IP EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	90/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	58
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	PDS	P	83/08/09	90/05/15	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	26,296
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	80/08/31	88/03/31	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	70,000
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	HRDC	ST	80/09/28	90/09/15	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	33,700
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	80/05/13	88/09/30	ORS	OTHER	60,000
0112	PRIV SECT FEASIBILITY STUDIES	IS	FI	79/09/22	88/12/31	ORS	OTHER	8,000
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	DR	UAD	79/09/22	85/03/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,688
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	HRDC	ET	80/07/21	85/05/15	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,499
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	HRDC	ET	80/08/31	88/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,700
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	AGR	A	80/08/26	86/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,100
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	DR	UAD	79/12/30	88/12/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	122,000
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	HRDC	ET	80/09/28	88/12/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20,500
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	89/06/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,000
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	88/08/28	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	17,300
0125.01	DEVE.TRG /PEACE FELLOWS	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0125.02	DEVE.TRG /NON-PROJECT TRG	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0125.03	DEVE.TRG /ENGLISH LANGUAGE	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	300
0125.04	FULBRIGHT PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,500
0125.05	AUC PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	700
0125.06	UP-GRADING IN COUNTRY ENG.LANG	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,000
0125.07	DEVE TRG/INSTITUTION BUILD.	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,612
0125.08	DEVE. TRG /UP-GRADING LOCAL	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	888
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	81/09/22	91/08/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	20,000
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AGR	ILD	81/09/22	91/09/21	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	185,000
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	HRDC	H	80/03/02	88/07/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	15,900
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	HRDC	H	81/09/27	90/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	36,000
0139.01	BASIC EDUC/CONSTRUCT & COMMOD	HRDC	ET	81/08/19	91/06/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	117,600
0139.02	BASIC EDUC/TECHNICAL ASSIST	HRDC	ET	81/08/19	91/06/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	12,500
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	HRDC	ST	86/03/31	88/06/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0140.01	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY COOPERAT	HRDC	ST	87/07/30	95/12/31	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,040
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	AGR	A	80/08/26	88/05/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,892
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	DR	LAD	80/09/28	89/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN #2	HRDC	P	83/06/30	93/05/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	59,000
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	IS	IR	82/09/25	89/06/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	88,000
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	AGR	A	85/09/12	93/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	45,000
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	81/08/19	87/12/31	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	20,000
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	IS	FI	83/09/12	88/09/30	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	9,100
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	DR	UAD	82/04/12	92/04/12	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	140,000
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	88/03/31	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	155,000
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	82/08/29	91/08/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	90,000

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 4

DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	DR	LAD	82/08/29	89/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/12/31	F	SECTOR SUPPORT	69,000
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	DR	LAD	82/08/29	89/09/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	10,000
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	DR	UAD	82/09/25	89/12/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	71,310
0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	HRDC	H	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	DR	UAD	84/09/26	94/09/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	421,800
0174	CANAL CITIES WATER PHASE II	DR	UAD	87/09/24	97/08/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	109,400
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	DR	UAD	85/09/12	90/09/30	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,000
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	DR	LAD	85/09/12	92/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	231,000
0196	TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE	DR	UAD	86/08/11	90/08/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	65,000
0201.01	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CIP	IS	CMT	86/08/21	91/09/30	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	160,000
0201.02	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	IS	FI	86/08/21	91/09/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	20,000
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	AGR	ACE	86/09/30	93/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	75,000
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	HRDC	H	85/08/15	93/07/31	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	26,000
0209	PUBLIC FINANCE ADMINISTRATION	HRDC	ET	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0214	WATER/WASTEWATER O&M SUPPORT	DR	UAD	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
9996	REVIEW ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	195
9997	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	21,991
9998	HELICOPTER TRANSFER	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
9999	PORT SAID MIN. SWEEP	PDS	P	99/99/99	78/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,590
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/02/14	80/05/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	79,926
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/06/28	80/06/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,908
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/12/18	81/04/01	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	99,843
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	76/05/22	81/09/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	149,175
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	76/09/30	81/10/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	64,803
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	77/03/06	82/08/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	437,261
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	78/02/27	83/02/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	224,509
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	78/02/27	83/02/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	72,935
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	79/05/19	86/07/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	249,435
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	84/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	29,835
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	86/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	249,480
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	81/06/28	84/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,768
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	79/08/29	83/08/29	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	83,936
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	84/12/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	54,637
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	81/06/28	85/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	228,238
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	82/02/05	87/07/14	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	350,000
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	83/07/25	87/08/13	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	301,055
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	84/07/31	88/08/07	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	300,000
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	PDS	E	84/09/26	84/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	101,894
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	PDS	E	85/03/12	85/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	100,000
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	IS	CMT	85/03/12	88/03/05	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	200,000

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 5

 DEC. 31, 1987 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	PDS	E	85/09/24	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	500,000
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 86	IS	CMT	86/08/21	89/04/29	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	155,400
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	PDS	E	86/08/27	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	110,055
K614	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	PDS	E	87/03/08	87/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	115,000
K615	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 87	IS	CMT	87/06/25	90/06/25	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	100,000
K617	CASH TRANSFER - FY 88	PDS	E	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	CASH TRANSFER	0

MISSION TOTAL								10,202,408
